HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

Table of Contents

2011 Price List - MSRP effective June 1, 2011

Gas Fireplaces - Single-Sided	GasFP Single
6000 Series	
6000C/CL/CLX	1.1
6000 Modern	1.4
8000 Series	
8000C/CL/CLX	2.1
8000 Modern	2.4
Cerona Series	
Cerona-36	3.1
Cerona-42	4.1
Cosmo SLR32	5.1
Cosmo SLR-B	5.2
Crescent II	6.1
Escape Series	
Escape-36DV	7.1
Escape-42DV	8.1
Everest	9.1
LUX60	10.1
Metro 32	11.1
RED 40 Series	12.1
RED 60 Series	13.1
SL-350TRS-E	14.1
SL-36 Ultimate	15.1
SL-550 Series	
SL-550TV/TR/TRS	16.1
SL-750 Series	
SL-750TV/TR/TRS	17.1
SL-950 Series	
SL-950TV/TR	18.1
Soho24B	19.1
BV4236/BV4842	20.1

Gas Fireplaces - Multi-Sided	GasFP Multi
Corner Series (COR-TRB)	1.1
Escape See-Through	2.1
Gateway	3.1
Pier Series (Pier-36TR/TRB)	4.1
RED40 See-Through	5.1
See-Through (ST36TVB/TR/TRB)	6.1
Metro (ST-550TM)	7.1
ST-550T	8.1
Solaris	9.1

Wood Fireplaces - Single-Sided	WoodFP Single
EM-415	1.1
EM-485T	2.1
Exclaim Series	
Exclaim-36	3.1
Exclaim-42	4.1
Exclaim-50	5.1

continued next column

Wood Fireplaces - cont	WoodFP Single
Northstar	6.1
Royal Hearth Series	
RH-36	7.1
RH-42	8.1
Rutherford Series	
Rutherford-36-B	9.1
Rutherford-42-B	10.1
Rutherford-50-B	11.1

Wood Fireplaces - Multi-Sided	WoodFP Multi
HST-42D	1.1
HST-48D	2.1
Bay-40	3.1
Pier-40	4.1

Inserts	Insert
Escape-I30	1.1
Escape-I35	2.1
Supreme-I30	3.1
Grand-I35	4.1
Cosmo-I30	5.1
Cosmo-I35	6.1

Stoves	Stoves
Paloma	1
Tiara Petite	2
Tiara I	3
Tiara II	4

Hearth Pads	HHT-ACC
Hearth Pads	1

Gas Log Sets	Gas Logs
Fireside Grand Oak	1
Campfire Series	1
See-Through Campfire Series	2
Firside Supreme Oak	2
Fireside Versawood	2
Fireside Realwood	2
Hearth Kits (Single-sided)	3
See-Through Fireside Supreme Oak	3
Hearth Kits (See-Through)	3
Availability Chart	4

Outdoor Lifestyles	Outdoor Lifestyles
Montana-36	1.1
Montana-42	2.1
Carolina	3.1

continued next column

Outdoor Lifestyles cont	Outdoor Lifestyles
Twilight II	4.1
Dakota	5.1
Castlewood	6.1
Villawood 36	7.1
Villawood 42	7.2

Electric Fireplaces	Electric
Simplifyre 35 (SFE-35)	1
Simplifyre 26 (SFE-26)	2
Simplifyre See-Through (SFE-ST)	3

Controls	Controls
Controls	1

Venting	Venting
DVP “Cinch” Pipe	1.1
SLP “Slim” Pipe	2.1
Power Vent Inline	3.1
SLP Flex Pipe	4.1
Insert Kits	5.1
SL300 Series for Wood	6.1
SL1100 Series for Wood	7.1
SL400 Series for Wood (Canada)	8.1
14" Dura-Vent DuraChimney	9.1
Misc. Accessories & Options	10.1
Dura-Vent®	
6 inch DuraTech	11.1
6 inch DVL-DuraBlack	12.1
7 inch DuraTech	13.1
7 inch DVL-DuraBlack	14.1
3 inch PelletVent PRO	15.1
4 inch PelletVent PRO	16.1
6 inch DuraFlex 304SS	17.1
5 inch Type B Gas Vent	18.1
6 inch Type B Gas Vent	19.1

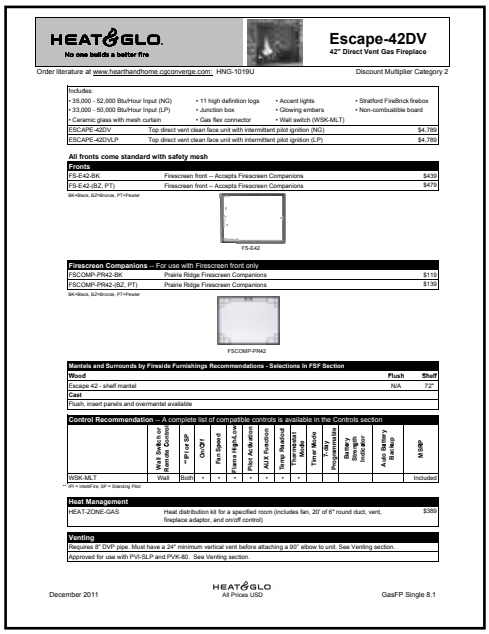
Fireside Furnishings	FSF
Flush Mantels	1.1
Flat Wall Cabinets	2
Corner Cabinets	3
Wood Mantel Shelves	4
Wood Mantel Samples	5.1
Marble, Granite & Slate	6.1
Cast Series	7.1
Quick Reference Sheet	8.1

Marketing Materials	MM
Marketing Materials	1

How to use this Price Book

NOTE: The most current price pages are available on the dealer/distributor websites.

1. Refer to the Table of Contents to locate your choice of hearth product
2. Locate your hearth product price page
3. Locate the hearth product part number (located at the top of the price page)
4. Accessories and other available parts are listed below the product.



HEAT&GLO.
No one builds a better fire

Escape-42DV
42" Direct Vent Gas Fireplace

Order literature at www.hearthandhome.cgconverge.com: HNG-1019U — Discount Multiplier Category 2

Includes:
- 35,000 - 52,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)
- 33,000 - 52,000 Btu/Hour Input (LP)
- Ceramic glass with mesh curtain
- 11 high definition logs
- Junction box
- Gas flex connector
- Accent lights
- Glowing embers
- Wall switch (WSK-MLT)
- Stratford FireBrick firebox
- Non-combustible board

ESCAPE-42DV	Top direct vent clean face unit with intermittent pilot ignition (NG)	$4,769
ESCAPE-42DVLP	Top direct vent clean face unit with intermittent pilot ignition (LP)	$4,769

All fronts come standard with safety mesh

Fronts

FS-E42-BK	Firescreen front – Accepts Firescreen Companions	$439
FS-E42-(BZ, PT)	Firescreen front – Accepts Firescreen Companions	$479

BK=Black, BZ=Bronze, PT=Pewter

FS-E42

Firescreen Companions – For use with Firescreen front only

FSCOMP-PR42-BK	Prairie Ridge Firescreen Companions	$119
FSCOMP-PR42-(BZ, PT)	Prairie Ridge Firescreen Companions	$139

BK=Black, BZ=Bronze, PT=Pewter

FSCOMP-PR42

Mantels and Surrounds by Fireside Furnishings Recommendations - Selections in FSF Section

Wood	Flush	Shelf
Escape 42 - shelf mantel	N/A	72"
Cast		
Flush, insert panels and overmantel available		

Control Recommendation – A complete list of compatible controls is available in the Controls section

	Wall Switch or Remote Control	* Pilot SP	On/Off	Fan Speed	Flame Height Control	Pilot Activation	AUX Function	Temp Readout	Thermostat Mode	Timer Mode	7-Day Programmable	Battery Backup Indicator	Auto Battery Backup	MSRP
WSK-MLT	Wall	Both	•	•	•	•	•	•						Included

* SP = Install the SP. ▪ Standing Pilot

Heat Management

HEAT-ZONE-GAS	Heat distribution kit for a specified room (includes fan, 20' of 6" round duct, vent, fireplace adaptor, and on/off control)	$389

Venting

Requires 8" DVP pipe. Must have a 24" minimum vertical vent before attaching a 90° elbow to unit. See Venting section.

Approved for use with PVI-SLP and PVK-60. See Venting section.

December 2011 — HEAT&GLO All Prices USD — GasFP Single 8.1

Following are the three ways to obtain a complete hearth product part number:

1. Use this as your complete part number. (see example A)
2. Choose the one or two-letter code, which specifies the finish, to complete your part number. (see example B)
3. Fill in the blanks (underscores) with the code (on the black bar) to complete your part number. (see example C)

Example A.
Part number is DF-6-NB

DF-6-BK	Rectangular front with bottom louvers, [illegible] hood	$219
DF-6-NB	Rectangular front with bottom louvers, inside fit, includes hood	$239
ARCADIA-6-BK	Arched firescreen overlap front	$479
ARCADIA-6-(GT, NB)	Arched firescreen overlap front	$519
CHAD-6-BK	Chateau Deluxe overlap arched front with scalloped trim and filigree design	$899
CHAD-6-(GT [illegible]	[illegible]xe overlap arched front with scalloped trim and filigree design	$939

Example B.
Part number is ARCADIA-6-GT or ARCADIA-6-NB

Kenwood Cabinet		*44SB	*48SB	*48DB
Designed to fit HNG fireplace units listed by size		SL550	SL750	6000
KDC_ _ _ _P	Primed MDF	$670	$770	$870
KDC_ _ _ _O	Oak Unfinished	$1,070	$1,170	$1,270
KDC_ _ _ _A	Maple Unfinished	$1,270	$1,370	$1,470

Kenwood Cabinet - Optional Base		*44SB	*48SB	*48DB
Designed to fit HNG fireplace units listed by size		SL550	SL750	6000
HTKDC_ _ _ _P	Primed MDF	$410	$410	$410
HTKDC_ _ _ _O	Oak Unfinished	$510	$510	$510
HTKDC_ _ _ _A	Maple Unfinished	$610	$610	$610

*** When ordering, insert size number into the appropriate SKU number.**

Example C.
Part number is KDC48SBP
KDC_ _ _ _P + 48SB = KDC48SBP

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

6000 C Series

36" Direct Vent Gas Fireplaces

Order literature at www.hearthandhome.cgconverge.com: HNG-1102U

Discount Multiplier Category 1

6000C

Includes:

- 16,000 - 30,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)
- 17,000 - 29,000 Btu/Hour Input (LP)
- 12 ft Wall switch wire
- Tempered glass
- 6 ceramic fiber logs
- Junction box
- Gas flex connector
- Glowing embers
- Ceramic Fiber Burner Top

Required to complete fireplace, sold separately: Front

6000C-IPI	Top/rear direct vent gas fireplace with IntelliFire Plus IPI (NG)	$1,919
6000C-IPILP	Top/rear direct vent gas fireplace with IntelliFire Plus IPI (LP)	$1,919

6000CL

Includes:

- 18,000 - 35,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)
- 20,000 - 34,000 Btu/Hour Input (LP)
- RC-300 Multi-function wall/remote control
- Ceramic glass
- 7 ceramic fiber logs
- LED Accent Lighting
- Junction box
- Gas flex connector
- 4 piece brick refractory
- Glowing embers
- Ceramic Fiber Burner Top

Required to complete fireplace, sold separately: Front

6000CL-IPI-S	Top/rear direct vent gas fireplace with IntelliFire Plus IPI and Stratford brick refractory (NG)	$2,539
6000CL-IPILP-S	Top/rear direct vent gas fireplace with IntelliFire Plus IPI and Stratford brick refractory (LP)	$2,539
6000CL-IPI-T	Top/rear direct vent gas fireplace with IntelliFire Plus IPI and Tahoe Tan brick refractory (NG)	$2,539
6000CL-IPILP-T	Top/rear direct vent gas fireplace with IntelliFire Plus IPI and Tahoe Tan brick refractory (LP)	$2,539

6000CLX

Includes:

- 22,000 - 40,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)
- 21,000 - 40,000 Btu/Hour Input (LP)
- Fiber Burner Top
- RC-300 Multi-function wall/remote control
- Ceramic glass
- 7 premium fiber logs
- LED Accent Lighting
- 160 CFM Blower
- Junction box
- Gas flex connector
- LED Illuminated Embers
- 4 piece FireBrick refractory
- Glowing embers
- Ceramic Fiber Burner Top

Required to complete fireplace, sold separately: Front

6000CLX-IPI-S	Top/rear direct vent gas fireplace with IntelliFire Plus IPI and Stratford brick refractory (NG)	$3,049
6000CLX-IPILP-S	Top/rear direct vent gas fireplace with IntelliFire Plus IPI and Stratford brick refractory (LP)	$3,049
6000CLX-IPI-T	Top/rear direct vent gas fireplace with IntelliFire Plus IPI and Tahoe Tan brick refractory (NG)	$3,049
6000CLX-IPILP-T	Top/rear direct vent gas fireplace with IntelliFire Plus IPI and Tahoe Tan brick refractory (LP)	$3,049

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

6000 C Series 36" Direct Vent Gas Fireplaces

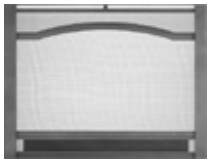
All fronts come standard with safety mesh Required to complete fireplace

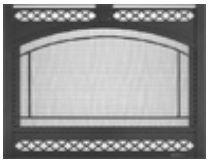
Fronts		
FOLIO-36-BK	Firescreen inside fit front	$189
FOLIO-36-(GT, NB)	Firescreen inside fit front	$209
DF-6-BK	Rectangular front with bottom louvers, inside fit, includes hood	$219
DF-6-NB	Rectangular front with bottom louvers, inside fit, includes hood	$239
ARCADIA-6-BK	Arched firescreen overlap front	$479
ARCADIA-6-(GT, NB)	Arched firescreen overlap front	$519
CHAD-6-BK	Chateau Deluxe overlap arched front with scalloped trim and filigree design	$899
CHAD-6-(GT, NB)	Chateau Deluxe overlap arched front with scalloped trim and filigree design	$939
CHAF-6	Chateau Forge, hand-crafted, with forged bars and straps, overlap front, natural finish	$1,589

BK=Black, GT=Graphite, NB=New Bronze

FOLIO-36

DF-6
(not for use with CL or CLX models)


ARCADIA-6


CHAD-6

CHAF-6

Required to complete fireplace

Operable Doors		
HALSTON-6-BK	Operable cabinet mission styled overlap door	$839
HALSTON-6-(GT, NB)	Operable cabinet mission styled overlap door	$879
GALLERIA-6-BK	Operable overlap door arched	$1,229
GALLERIA-6-(GT, NB)	Operable overlap door arched	$1,269

BK=Black, GT=Graphite, NB=New Bronze

HALSTON-6

GALLERIA-6

Clean Face Kit		
CF-6000-BK	Clean Face Kit- includes upper and lower solid louvers and clean face front	$369
CF-6000-(GT, NB)	Clean Face Kit- includes upper and lower solid louvers and clean face front	$409

BK=Black, GT=Graphite, NB=New Bronze

CF-6000

Refractory Upgrade--for 6000C		
* BRICK-6C-S	Stratford, 3 piece brick refractory (includes baffle)	$269

* Not for use with DF-6 Fronts

Accessories		
GFK-160A	Fan kit 160 fcm (includes rheostat and temperature sensor)	$249

Heat Management		
HEAT-ZONE-GAS	Heat distribution kit for a specified room (includes fan, 20' of 6" round duct, vent, fireplace adaptor, and on/off control)	$389
HEAT-DUCT	Home heat distribution kit - heat distributions via home furnace air handler (includes fan, 20' of 6" round duct, vent, adaptor, and adjustment control)	$279

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

6000 C Series 36" Direct Vent Gas Fireplaces

Mantels and Surrounds by Fireside Furnishings Recommendations - Selections In FSF Section				
Wood	**Wall Cabinet**	**Corner Cabinet**	**Flush**	**Shelf**
All 6000 Series fireplaces	48DB	48DB	B	59"
Natural Stone			**Set Size**	
6000C, 6000CL & 6000CLX			2	
6000C, 6000CL & 6000CLX using Kenwood, Parsons, Phillips Hall, Portico & Sonoma			1	
6000 with CF Kit			2	
6000 with CF Kit using Kenwood, Parsons, Phillips Hall, Portico & Sonoma			1	
When using Kenwood optional base - you will not use hearth from natural stone set				
When using Flat Wall or Corner Cabinet			6	
Amount to cut off legs dependent on application. Refer to Natural Stone Sizing Guide				
Cast				
Flush, insert panels and overmantel available	See Fireside Furnishings Section			
When using Kensington, MonroeM, PaxtonT, CamdemM, EssexM or Whitney cast mantel can only use Folio-36 or DF-6 fronts				

	Cast Stone Surrounds		
*	ECHO-36-GY	Curved contemporary design concrete surround	$1,479
*	LUNA-36-GY	Clean contemporary design concrete surround with hearth	$1,369

* For use with FOLIO-36 and DF-6 fronts

When using Luna surround and a Folio-36 front, you will also need to order the hood. Part number SRV60-143.

ECHO

LUNA

Control Recommendations -- A complete list of compatible controls is available in the Controls section

	Wall Switch or Remote Control	*IPI or SP	On/Off	Fan Speed	Flame High/Low	Pilot Activation	AUX Function (Recom. function)	Temp Readout	Thermostat Mode	Timer Mode	Battery Strength Indicator	Auto Battery Backup	MSRP
6000C-IPI													
RC100-HNG	Wall	IPI	•								•	•	$99
RC200-HNG	Remote	IPI	•	•	•	•					•	•	$139
RC300-HNG	Remote	IPI	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	$199
6000CL													
RC300-HNG	Remote	IPI	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	Included
6000CLX													
RC300-HNG	Remote	IPI	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	Included

* IPI = IntelliFire Plus; SP = Standing Pilot

	Venting
	Requires 8" DVP pipe.
****	Approved for use with SLP series pipe. See Venting section of manual.
****	Approved for use with colinear 3" flex. See Venting section of manual.
	Approved for use with PVI-SLP. See Venting section of manual.

**** **Note: Restrictions apply. See installation manual for venting specifications.**

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

6000 Modern

36" Direct Vent Gas Fireplaces

Order literature at www.hearthandhome.cgconverge.com: HNG-1115U

Discount Multiplier Category 1

6000CMOD			
Includes:			
• 19,000 - 28,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)	• Tempered glass	• Junction box	• Black ceramic glass refractory
• 16,000 - 21,000 Btu/Hour Input (LP)	• Clear glass media	• Gas flex connector	• 12 ft Wall switch wire

Required to complete fireplace, sold separately: Front

6000CMOD-IPI	Top direct vent gas fireplace with IntelliFire Plus IPI (NG)	$2,399
LPKI-6CM	LP conversion kit for IntelliFire Plus	$169

All fronts come standard with safety mesh Required to complete fireplace

Fronts		
CMOD-6-BK	Modern front with built in overlapping surround	$399
CMOD-6-GY	Modern front with built in overlapping surround	$439
FOLIO-36-BK	Firescreen inside fit front	$189
FOLIO-36-(GT, NB)	Firescreen inside fit front	$209

BK=Black, GY=Fog Gray, GT=Graphite, NB=New Bronze

CMOD-6

FOLIO

Media Options		
MEDIA-COBALT-14	Glass media, Cobalt Blue	$149
MEDIA-AMBER-14	Glass media, Amber	$149
MEDIA-BLACK-14	Glass media, Ebony (black)	$149

Accessories		
GFK-160A	Fan kit 160 fcm (includes rheostat and temperature sensor)	$249

Heat Management		
HEAT-ZONE-GAS	Heat distribution kit for a specified room (includes fan, 20' of 6" round duct, vent, fireplace adaptor, and on/off control)	$389
HEAT-DUCT	Home heat distribution kit - heat distributions via home furnace air handler (includes fan, 20' of 6" round duct, vent, adaptor, and adjustment control)	$279

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

6000 Modern 36" Direct Vent Gas Fireplaces

Mantels and Surrounds by Fireside Furnishings Recommendations - Selections In FSF Section				
Wood	**Wall Cabinet**	**Corner Cabinet**	**Flush**	**Shelf**
All 6000 Series fireplaces	48DB	48DB	B	59"
Natural Stone			**Set Size**	
6000 Modern			2	
6000 Modern using Kenwood, Parsons, Phillips Hall, Portico & Sonoma			1	
When using Kenwood optional base - you will not use hearth from natural stone set				
When using Flat Wall or Corner Cabinet			6	
Amount to cut off legs dependent on application. Refer to Natural Stone Sizing Guide				
Cast				
Flush, insert panels and overmantel available	See Fireside Furnishings Section			
When using Kensington, MonroeM, PaxtonT, CamdemM, EssexM or Whitney cast mantel can only use Folio-36 or DF-6 fronts				

	Cast Stone Surrounds		
*	ECHO-36-GY	Curved contemporary design concrete surround	$1,479
*	LUNA-36-GY	Clean contemporary design concrete surround with hearth	$1,369

* For use with FOLIO-36

When using Luna surround and a Folio-36 front, you will also need to order the hood. Part number SRV60-143.

ECHO

LUNA

Control Recommendations -- A complete list of compatible controls is available in the Controls section

	Wall Switch or Remote Control	*IPI or SP	On/Off	Fan Speed	Flame High/Low	Pilot Activation	AUX Function (Recom. function)	Temp Readout	Thermostat Mode	Timer Mode	Battery Strength Indicator	Auto Battery Backup	MSRP
RC100-HNG	Wall	IPI+	•								•	•	$99
RC200-HNG	Remote	IPI+	•	•	•	•					•	•	$139
RC300-HNG	Remote	IPI+	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	$199

	Venting
	Requires 8" DVP pipe.
****	Approved for use with SLP series pipe. See Venting section of manual.
	Approved for use with PVI-SLP. See Venting section of manual.

**** **Note: Restrictions apply. See installation manual for venting specifications.**

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

8000 C Series

42" Direct Vent Gas Fireplaces

Order literature at www.hearthandhome.cgconverge.com: HNG-1102U

Discount Multiplier Category 1

8000C

Includes:

- 19,000 - 35,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)
- 17,000 - 34,000 Btu/Hour Input (LP)
- 12 ft Wall switch wire
- Tempered glass
- 6 ceramic fiber logs
- Junction box
- Gas flex connector
- Glowing embers
- Ceramic Fiber Burner Top

Required to complete fireplace, sold separately: Front

8000C-IPI	Top/rear direct vent gas fireplace with IntelliFire Plus IPI (NG)	$2,529
8000C-IPILP	Top/rear direct vent gas fireplace with IntelliFire Plus IPI (LP)	$2,529

8000CL

Includes:

- 20,000 - 40,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)
- 23,000 - 40,000 Btu/Hour Input (LP)
- RC-300 Multi-function wall/remote control
- Ceramic glass
- 7 ceramic fiber logs
- LED Accent Lighting
- Junction box
- Gas flex connector
- 4 piece brick refractory
- Glowing embers
- Ceramic Fiber Burner Top

Required to complete fireplace, sold separately: Front

8000CL-IPI-S	Top/rear direct vent gas fireplace with IntelliFire Plus IPI and Stratford brick refractory (NG)	$3,049
8000CL-IPILP-S	Top/rear direct vent gas fireplace with IntelliFire Plus IPI and Stratford brick refractory (LP)	$3,049
8000CL-IPI-T	Top/rear direct vent gas fireplace with IntelliFire Plus IPI and Tahoe Tan brick refractory (NG)	$3,049
8000CL-IPILP-T	Top/rear direct vent gas fireplace with IntelliFire Plus IPI and Tahoe Tan brick refractory (LP)	$3,049

8000CLX

Includes:

- 22,000 - 45,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)
- 23,000 - 45,000 Btu/Hour Input (LP)
- Fiber Burner Top
- RC-300 Multi-function wall/remote control
- Ceramic glass
- 7 premium fiber logs
- LED Accent Lighting
- 160 CFM Blower
- Junction box
- Gas flex connector
- LED Illuminated Embers
- 4 piece FireBrick refractory
- Glowing embers
- Ceramic Fiber Burner Top

Required to complete fireplace, sold separately: Front

8000CLX-IPI-S	Top/rear direct vent gas fireplace with IntelliFire Plus IPI and Stratford brick refractory (NG)	$3,569
8000CLX-IPILP-S	Top/rear direct vent gas fireplace with IntelliFire Plus IPI and Stratford brick refractory (LP)	$3,569
8000CLX-IPI-T	Top/rear direct vent gas fireplace with IntelliFire Plus IPI and Tahoe Tan brick refractory (NG)	$3,569
8000CLX-IPILP-T	Top/rear direct vent gas fireplace with IntelliFire Plus IPI and Tahoe Tan brick refractory (LP)	$3,569

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

8000 C Series 42" Direct Vent Gas Fireplaces

All fronts come standard with safety mesh Required to complete fireplace

Fronts		
FOLIO-42-BK	Firescreen inside fit front	$249
FOLIO-42-(GT, NB)	Firescreen inside fit front	$269
DF-8-BK	Rectangular front with bottom louvers, inside fit, includes hood	$279
DF-8-NB	Rectangular front with bottom louvers, inside fit, includes hood	$299
ARCADIA-8-BK	Arched firescreen overlap front	$539
ARCADIA-8-(GT, NB)	Arched firescreen overlap front	$579
CHAD-8-BK	Chateau Deluxe overlap arched front with scalloped trim and filigree design	$949
CHAD-8-(GT, NB)	Chateau Deluxe overlap arched front with scalloped trim and filigree design	$989
CHAF-8	Chateau Forge, hand-crafted, with forged bars and straps, overlap front, natural finish	$1,699

BK=Black, GT=Graphite, NB=New Bronze

FOLIO-42

DF-8
(not for use with CL or CLX models)

ARCADIA-8

CHAD-8

CHAF-8

Required to complete fireplace

Operable Doors		
HALSTON-8-BK	Operable cabinet mission styled overlap door	$929
HALSTON-8-(GT, NB)	Operable cabinet mission styled overlap door	$969
GALLERIA-8-BK	Operable overlap door arched	$1,339
GALLERIA-8-(GT, NB)	Operable overlap door arched	$1,379

BK=Black, GT=Graphite, NB=New Bronze

HALSTON-8

GALLERIA-8

Clean Face Kit -- For 8000C, CL or CLX		
CF-8000-BK	Clean Face Kit- includes upper and lower solid louvers and clean face front	$409
CF-8000-(GT, NB)	Clean Face Kit- includes upper and lower solid louvers and clean face front	$449

BK=Black, GT=Graphite, NB=New Bronze

CF-8000

Refractory Upgrade--for 8000C		
BRICK-8C-S	Stratford, 3 piece brick refractory (includes baffle)	$319

* Not for use with DF-8 Fronts

Accessories		
GFK-160A	Fan kit 160 fcm (includes rheostat and temperature sensor)	$249

Heat Management		
HEAT-ZONE-GAS	Heat distribution kit for a specified room (includes fan, 20' of 6" round duct, vent, fireplace adaptor, and on/off control)	$389
HEAT-DUCT	Home heat distribution kit - heat distributions via home furnace air handler (includes fan, 20' of 6" round duct, vent, adaptor, and adjustment control)	$279

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

8000 C Series 42" Direct Vent Gas Fireplaces

Mantels and Surrounds by Fireside Furnishings Recommendations - Selections In FSF Section				
Wood	**Wall Cabinet**	**Corner Cabinet**	**Flush**	**Shelf**
All 8000 Series fireplaces			C	72"
Natural Stone			**Set Size**	
8000C, 8000CL & 8000CLX			1	
8000C, 8000CL & 8000CLX using Kenwood, Parsons, Phillips Hall, Portico & Sonoma			1	
8000 with CF Kit			1	
8000 with CF kit using Kenwood, Parsons, Phillips Hall, Portico & Sonoma			1	
When using Kenwood optional base - you will not use hearth from natural stone set				
When using Flat Wall or Corner Cabinet- No wall or corner cabinets available for 42" models			N/A	
Amount to cut off legs dependent on application. Refer to Natural Stone Sizing Guide.				
Cast				
Flush, insert panels and overmantel available	See Fireside Furnishings Section			
When using Kensington, MonroeM, PaxtonT, CamdemM, EssexM or Whitney cast mantel can only use Folio-42 or DF-8 fronts				

Control Recommendations -- A complete list of compatible controls is available in the Controls section

	Wall Switch or Remote Control	*IPI or SP	On/Off	Fan Speed	Flame High/Low	Pilot Activation	AUX Function (Recom. function)	Temp Readout	Thermostat Mode	Timer Mode	Battery Strength Indicator	Auto Battery Backup	MSRP
8000C-IPI													
RC100-HNG	Wall	IPI	•								•	•	$99
RC200-HNG	Remote	IPI	•	•	•	•					•	•	$139
RC300-HNG	Remote	IPI	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	$199
8000CL													
RC300-HNG	Remote	IPI	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	Included
8000CLX													
RC300-HNG	Remote	IPI	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	Included

* IPI = IntelliFire Plus; SP = Standing Pilot

Venting
Requires 8" DVP pipe.
** Approved for use with SLP series pipe. See Venting section of manual.
** Approved for use with colinear 3" flex. See Venting section of manual.
Approved for use with PVI-SLP. See Venting section of manual.

** **Note: Restrictions apply. See installation manual for venting specifications.**

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

8000 Modern

42" Direct Vent Gas Fireplaces

Order literature at www.hearthandhome.cgconverge.com: HNG-1115U

Discount Multiplier Category 1

8000CMOD			
Includes:			
• 22,000 - 32,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)	• Tempered glass	• Junction box	• Black ceramic glass refractory
• 20,000 - 26,000 Btu/Hour Input (LP)	• Clear glass media	• Gas flex connector	• 12 ft Wall switch wire

Required to complete fireplace, sold separately: Front

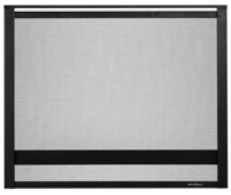
8000CMOD-IPI	Top direct vent gas fireplace with IntelliFire Plus IPI (NG)	$2,899
LPKI-8CM	LP conversion kit for IntelliFire Plus	$299

All fronts come standard with safety mesh Required to complete fireplace

Fronts		
CMOD-8-BK	Modern front with built in overlapping surround	$499
CMOD-8-GY	Modern front with built in overlapping surround	$539
FOLIO-42-BK	Firescreen inside fit front	$249
FOLIO-42-(GT, NB)	Firescreen inside fit front	$269

BK=Black, GY=Fog Gray, GT=Graphite, NB=New Bronze

CMOD-8



FOLIO

Media Options		
MEDIA-COBALT-14	Glass media, Cobalt Blue	$149
MEDIA-AMBER-14	Glass media, Amber	$149
MEDIA-BLACK-14	Glass media, Ebony (black)	$149

Accessories		
GFK-160A	Fan kit 160 fcm (includes rheostat and temperature sensor)	$249

Heat Management		
HEAT-ZONE-GAS	Heat distribution kit for a specified room (includes fan, 20' of 6" round duct, vent, fireplace adaptor, and on/off control)	$389
HEAT-DUCT	Home heat distribution kit - heat distributions via home furnace air handler (includes fan, 20' of 6" round duct, vent, adaptor, and adjustment control)	$279

Mantels and Surrounds by Fireside Furnishings Recommendations - Selections In FSF Section				
Wood	**Wall Cabinet**	**Corner Cabinet**	**Flush**	**Shelf**
All 8000 Series fireplaces			C	72"
Natural Stone			**Set Size**	
8000 Modern			1	
8000 Modern using Kenwood, Parsons, Phillips Hall, Portico & Sonoma			1	
When using Kenwood optional base - you will not use hearth from natural stone set				
When using Flat Wall or Corner Cabinet- No wall or corner cabinets available for 42" models			N/A	
Amount to cut off legs dependent on application. Refer to Natural Stone Sizing Guide.				
Cast				
Flush, insert panels and overmantel available	See Fireside Furnishings Section			
When using Kensington, MonroeM, PaxtonT, CamdemM, EssexM or Whitney cast mantel can only use Folio-42 or DF-8 fronts				

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

8000 Modern 42" Direct Vent Gas Fireplaces

Control Recommendations -- A complete list of compatible controls is available in the Controls section													
	Wall Switch or Remote Control	***IPI or SP**	**On/Off**	**Fan Speed**	**Flame High/Low**	**Pilot Activation**	**AUX Function (Recom. function)**	**Temp Readout**	**Thermostat Mode**	**Timer Mode**	**Battery Strength Indicator**	**Auto Battery Backup**	**MSRP**
RC100-HNG	Wall	IPI+	•								•	•	$99
RC200-HNG	Remote	IPI+	•	•	•	•					•	•	$139
RC300-HNG	Remote	IPI+	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	$199

	Venting
	Requires 8" DVP pipe.
****	Approved for use with SLP series pipe. See Venting section of manual.
	Approved for use with PVI-SLP. See Venting section of manual.

**** **Note: Restrictions apply. See installation manual for venting specifications.**

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

Cerona-36

36" Direct Vent Gas Fireplace

Order literature at www.hearthandhome.cgconverge.com: HNG-1065U

Discount Multiplier Category 2

Includes:

- 25,000 - 37,500 Btu/Hour Input (NG)
- Traditional FireBrick firebox
- Multi-function wall switch
- Fan
- Ceramic glass
- Battery backup
- 6 ceramic fiber logs
- Junction box
- Gas flex connector
- Glowing embers
- Mystic embers
- Non-combustible board

Required to complete fireplace, sold separately: Front

CERONA-36	Top direct vent arched fireplace with IntelliFire (NG)	$3,379
LPK-CERONA36	LP conversion kit	No charge

All fronts come standard with safety mesh Required to complete fireplace

Fronts		
CHA-CER36-BK	Chateau flat arched front with classic filigree design	$429
CHA-CER36-(GT, NB)	Chateau flat arched front with classic filigree design	$469
CHAD-CER36-BK	Chateau Deluxe textured arched front with scalloped trim and filigree design	$999
CHAD-CER36-(GT, NB)	Chateau Deluxe textured arched front with scalloped trim and filigree design	$1,039
VAL-CER36-BK	Valencia decorative front with arched forged accent bar	$1,169
VAL-CER36-(GT, NB)	Valencia decorative front with arched forged accent bar	$1,209

BK=Black, GT=Graphite, NB=New Bronze

Chateau

Chateau Deluxe

Valencia

Fronts with Operable Doors		
GAL-CER36-BK	Galleria operable cabinet arched door	$1,299
GAL-CER36-(GT, NB)	Galleria operable cabinet arched door	$1,339

BK=Black, GT=Graphite, NB=New Bronze

Galleria

Cast Trim Stone		
ATRIMSTONE36-MH	Cast arch trim stone (Marsh)	$239

Cast Trim Surround

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

Cerona-36 36" Direct Vent Gas Fireplace

Mantels and Surrounds by Fireside Furnishings Recommendations - Selections In FSF Section		
Wood	**Flush**	**Shelf**
Cerona 36 - shelf mantel	N/A	59"
Cast		
Flush and arched trim stone available		

Optional Accessories		
CERONA36-TMPLT	Rigid, reusable template for brick or stone finishing	$139

Heat Management		
HEAT-ZONE-GAS	Heat distribution kit for a specified room (includes fan, 20' of 6" round duct, vent, fireplace adaptor, and on/off control)	$389
HEAT-DUCT	Home heat distribution kit - heat distributions via home furnace air handler (includes fan, 20' of 6" round duct, vent, adaptor, and adjustment control)	$279

Control Recommendation -- A complete list of compatible controls is available in the Controls section

	Wall Switch or Remote Control	Intellifire	On/Off	Fan Speed	Flame High/Low	Pilot Activation	AUX Function	Temp Readout	Thermostat Mode	Timer Mode	7-day Programmable	Battery Strength Indicator	Auto Battery Backup	MSRP
WSK-MLT	Wall	Both	•	AUX1	•	•	3	•	•	•		•	•	Included
* RCT-MLT-HNG	Remote	IPI	•	•	•			•	•	•				$329

* Note: need to order 3V transformer 593-593A

Venting
Requires 8" DVP pipe. Must have a 6" minimum vertical vent before attaching a 90° elbow to unit. See Venting section.
Approved for use with PVK-80. See Venting section.

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

Cerona-42

42" Direct Vent Gas Fireplace

Order literature at www.hearthandhome.cgconverge.com: HNG-1065U

Discount Multiplier Category 2

Includes:

- 32,000 - 48,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)
- Traditional FireBrick firebox
- Multi-function wall switch
- Fan
- Ceramic glass
- Battery backup
- 6 ceramic fiber logs
- Junction box
- Gas flex connector
- Glowing embers
- Mystic embers
- Non-combustible board

Required to complete fireplace, sold separately: Front

CERONA-42	Top direct vent arched fireplace with IntelliFire (NG)	$3,799
LPK-CERONA42	LP conversion kit	No charge

All fronts come standard with safety mesh

Required to complete fireplace

Fronts		
CHA-CER42-BK	Chateau flat arched front with classic filigree design	$529
CHA-CER42-(GT, NB)	Chateau flat arched front with classic filigree design	$569
CHAD-CER42-BK	Chateau Deluxe textured arched front with scalloped trim and filigree design	$1,139
CHAD-CER42-(GT, NB)	Chateau Deluxe textured arched front with scalloped trim and filigree design	$1,179
VAL-CER42-BK	Valencia decorative front with arched forged accent bar	$1,299
VAL-CER42-(GT, NB)	Valencia decorative front with arched forged accent bar	$1,339

BK=Black, GT=Graphite, NB=New Bronze

Chateau

Chateau Deluxe

Valencia

Fronts with Operable Doors		
GAL-CER42-BK	Galleria operable cabinet arched door	$1,439
GAL-CER42-(GT, NB)	Galleria operable cabinet arched door	$1,479

BK=Black, GT=Graphite, NB=New Bronze

Galleria

Cast Trim Stone		
ATRIMSTONE42-MH	Cast arch trim stone (Marsh)	$289

Cast Trim Surround

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

Cerona-42 42" Direct Vent Gas Fireplace

Mantels and Surrounds by Fireside Furnishings Recommendations - Selections In FSF Section		
Wood	**Flush**	**Shelf**
Cerona 42 - shelf mantel	N/A	72"
Cast		
Flush and arched trim stone available		

Optional Accessories		
CERONA42-TMPLT	Rigid, reusable template for brick or stone finishing	$159

Heat Management		
HEAT-ZONE-GAS	Heat distribution kit for a specified room (includes fan, 20' of 6" round duct, vent, fireplace adaptor, and on/off control)	$389
HEAT-DUCT	Home heat distribution kit - heat distributions via home furnace air handler (includes fan, 20' of 6" round duct, vent, adaptor, and adjustment control)	$279

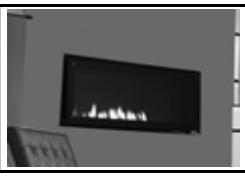
Control Recommendation -- A complete list of compatible controls is available in the Controls section

	Wall Switch or Remote Control	Intellifire	On/Off	Fan Speed	Flame High/Low	Pilot Activation	AUX Function	Temp Readout	Thermostat Mode	Timer Mode	7-day Programmable	Battery Strength Indicator	Auto Battery Backup	MSRP
WSK-MLT	Wall	Both	•	AUX1	•	•	3	•	•	•		•	•	Included
* RCT-MLT-HNG	Remote	IPI	•	•	•			•	•	•				$329

* Note: need to order 3V transformer 593-593A

Venting
Requires 8" DVP pipe. Must have a 12" minimum vertical vent before attaching a 90° elbow to unit. See Venting section.
Approved for use with PVK-80. See Venting section.

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire



Cosmo SLR32

32" Direct Vent Landscape Fireplace

Order literature at www.hearthandhome.cgconverge.com: HNG-1092U

Discount Multiplier Category 1

Includes:

- 20,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)
- 17,500 Btu/Hour Input (LP)
- Black glass media
- Tempered Glass
- Junction box
- Gas flex connector
- WSK-21 wall control

Required to complete fireplace, sold separately: Front

SLR32	Top direct vent unit with intermittent pilot ignition (NG)	$2,099
LPK-SLR32	LP conversion kit	$49

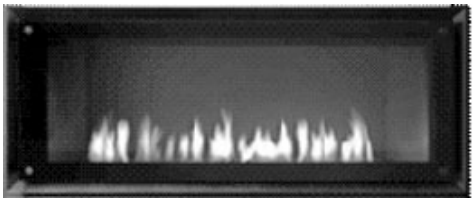
Required to complete fireplace

Martini Fronts		
MT-SLR32-GT	Modern, tinted glass front with angled frame, Graphite	$649
MT-SLR32-NB	Modern, tinted glass front with angled frame, New Bronze	$749
MT-SLR32-GY	Modern, tinted glass front with angled frame, Fog (gray)	$749

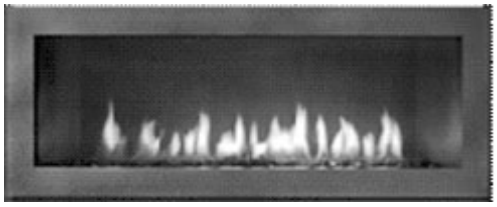
Martini Fronts- Custom Colors (allow 21 day lead time)		
MT-SLR32-RED	Modern, tinted glass front with angled frame, Lava (high-gloss red)	$899
MT-SLR32-EBONY	Modern, tinted glass front with angled frame, Ebony (high-gloss black)	$899

Tonic Fronts		
TN-SLR32-GT	Modern mesh front with clean metal frame, Graphite	$269
TN-SLR32-NB	Modern mesh front with clean metal frame, New Bronze	$369
TN-SLR32-GY	Modern mesh front with clean metal frame, Fog (gray)	$369

Tonic Fronts- Custom Colors (allow 21 day lead time)		
TN-SLR32-RED	Modern mesh front with clean metal frame, Lava (high-gloss red)	$569
TN-SLR32-EBONY	Modern mesh front with clean metal frame, Ebony (high-gloss black)	$569



Martini Front



Tonic Front

Media Options-- SLR42 shipped standard with black glass media		
MEDIA-CRYSTAL	Glass media, Crystal (translucent white)	$99
MEDIA-COBALT	Glass media, Cobalt Blue	$99
MEDIA-AMBER	Glass media, Amber	$99
MEDIA-BLACK	Glass media, Ebony (black)	$99
MEDIA-WH2-GEMS	Glass beads, White	$139
MEDIA-BK2-GEMS	Glass beads, Black	$139
MEDIA-CL2-GEMS	Glass beads, Clear	$139
MEDIA-STONES-2	Large, multi-colored fiber stone media	$209
SLR32-LOGS	Log set (includes new burner)	$249

Liner kit		
GLASS32-LINER	Reflective black ceramic glass liner kit	$399

Control Recommendation -- A complete list of compatible controls is available in the Controls section

	Wall Switch or Remote Control	**IPI or SP	On/Off	Pilot Activation	Temp Readout	Thermostat Mode	Timer Mode	Battery Strength Indicator	Auto Battery Backup	MSRP
WSK-21	Wall	Both	•	•				•	•	Included
SMART-STAT-HNG	Remote	Both	•		•	•	•			$219

Venting
Requires 6-5/8" SLP pipe. See Venting section.
Approved for use with PVI-SLP and PVK-80. See Venting section.

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

Cosmo SLR-B

42" Direct Vent Landscape Fireplace

Order literature at www.hearthandhome.cgconverge.com: HNG-1092U

Discount Multiplier Category 1

Includes:

- 26,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)
- 25,000 Btu/Hour Input (LP)
- Black glass media
- Tempered Glass
- Junction box
- Gas flex connector
- WSK-21 wall control

Required to complete fireplace, sold separately: Front

SLR-B	Top direct vent unit with intermittent pilot ignition (NG)	$2,499
LPK-SLR-B	LP conversion kit	$199

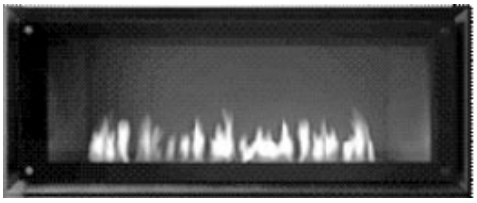
Required to complete fireplace

Martini Fronts		
MT-SLR-GT	Modern, tinted glass front with angled frame, Graphite	$699
MT-SLR-NB	Modern, tinted glass front with angled frame, New Bronze	$799
MT-SLR-GY	Modern, tinted glass front with angled frame, Fog (gray)	$749

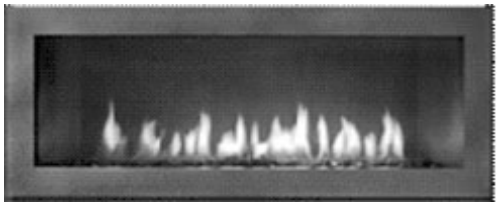
Martini Fronts- Custom Colors (allow 21 day lead time)		
MT-SLR-RED	Modern, tinted glass front with angled frame, Lava (high-gloss red)	$999
MT-SLR-EBONY	Modern, tinted glass front with angled frame, Ebony (high-gloss black)	$999

Tonic Fronts		
TN-SLR-GT	Modern mesh front with clean metal frame, Graphite	$299
TN-SLR-NB	Modern mesh front with clean metal frame, New Bronze	$399
TN-SLR-GY	Modern mesh front with clean metal frame, Fog (gray)	$399

Tonic Fronts- Custom Colors (allow 21 day lead time)		
TN-SLR-RED	Modern mesh front with clean metal frame, Lava (high-gloss red)	$599
TN-SLR-EBONY	Modern mesh front with clean metal frame, Ebony (high-gloss black)	$599



Martini Front



Tonic Front

Media Options-- SLR42 shipped standard with black glass media		
MEDIA-CRYSTAL	Glass media, Crystal (translucent white)	$99
MEDIA-COBALT	Glass media, Cobalt Blue	$99
MEDIA-AMBER	Glass media, Amber	$99
MEDIA-BLACK	Glass media, Ebony (black)	$99
MEDIA-WH2-GEMS	Glass beads, White	$139
MEDIA-BK2-GEMS	Glass beads, Black	$139
MEDIA-STONES-2	Large, multi-colored fiber stone media	$209
XLR-LOGS	Log kit (includes new burner)	$299

Liner kit		
PORC-LINER	Reflective black porcelain liner kit (5 pieces)	$399

Control Recommendation -- A complete list of compatible controls is available in the Controls section

	Wall Switch or Remote Control	**IPI or SP	On/Off	Pilot Activation	Temp Readout	Thermostat Mode	Timer Mode	Battery Strength Indicator	Auto Battery Backup	MSRP
WSK-21	Wall	Both	•	•				•	•	Included
SMART-STAT-HNG	Remote	Both	•		•	•	•			$219

Venting
Requires 6-5/8" SLP pipe. See Venting section.
Approved for use with PVI-SLP and PVK-80. See Venting section.

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

Crescent II

Direct Vent Gas Fireplace

Order literature at www.hearthandhome.cgconverge.com: HNG-1012U

Discount Multiplier Category 2

Includes:

- 8,500 - 11,500 Btu/Hour Input (NG)
- 11,500 Btu/Hour Input (LP)
- 4 ceramic fiber logs
- Junction box
- Gas flex connector
- FireBrick firebox
- Electric embers
- Accent lighting
- Tempered glass
- 3-function control (4041-128), pre-wired to 18'

Required to complete fireplace, sold separately: Front

CRESCENTII	Top direct vent arched unit with intermittent pilot ignition (NG)	$2,219
LPK-CRESCENTII	LP conversion kit	$89

All fronts come standard with safety mesh — Required to complete fireplace

Fronts		
DF-CRES2-BK	Designer classic front	$239
DF-ESSENCE-2-(BZ, PT)	Essence front - accepts one interchangeable decorative panel	$439
DF-RESERVE-2-(BZ, PT)	Decorative vineyard front with mesh	$519
‡ DF-RESERVE-2-RC	Designer vineyard front	$859

BK=Black, BZ=Bronze, PT=Pewter, RC=Rubbed Copper

‡ Extended lead time applies

DF-CRES2-BK

DF-ESSENCE-2

DF-RESERVE-2

Interchangeable Decorative Panels -- For use with DF-ESSENCE fronts only		
SPCL-(BZ, PT)	Classic decorative panels (2 panels)	$99
SPMN-(BZ, PT)	Mission decorative panels (2 panels)	$99
SPWV-(BZ, PT)	Waverly decorative panels (2 panels)	$99

BZ=Bronze, PT=Pewter

Classic

Waverly

Mission

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

Crescent II Direct Vent Gas Fireplace

Heat & Glo Cabinets

Bella Corner Cabinets		
PCBELLAOUC	Oak Unfinished	$1,159
PCBELLAAUC	Maple Unfinished	$1,259

Bella Cabinet --
includes shelf as shown

Control Recommendation -- A complete list of compatible controls is available in the Controls section

	Wall Switch or Remote Control	**IPI or SP	On/Off	Fan Speed	Flame High/Low	Pilot Activation	AUX Function (Accent lighting)	Temp Readout	Thermostat Mode	Timer Mode	7-day Programmable	Battery Strength Indicator	Auto Battery Backup	MSRP
4041-128	Wall	IPI	•		•		•							Included

** IPI = IntelliFire; SP = Standing Pilot

Venting
Requires 8" DVP pipe.

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

Escape-36DV

36" Direct Vent Gas Fireplace

Order literature at www.hearthandhome.cgconverge.com: HNG-1019U

Discount Multiplier Category 2

Includes:			
			• Stratford FireBrick firebox
• 27,000 - 41,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)	• Junction box	• Glowing embers	• Non-combustible board
• 31,000 - 40,000 Btu/Hour Input (LP)	• Gas flex connector	• Multi-function wall switch	• Accent lights
• Ceramic glass with mesh curtain	• Manual gas shut-off valve	(WSK-MLT)	• 9 high definition logs

ESCAPE-36DV	Top direct vent unit with intermittent pilot ignition (NG)	$4,309
ESCAPE-36DVLP	Top direct vent unit with intermittent pilot ignition (LP)	$4,309

All fronts come standard with safety mesh

Fronts		
FS-E36B-BK	Firescreen front -- Accepts Firescreen Companions	$399
FS-E36B-(BZ, PT)	Firescreen front -- Accepts Firescreen Companions	$439

BK=Black, BZ=Bronze, PT=Pewter

FS-E36

Firescreen Companions -- For use with Firescreen fronts only		
FSCOMP-PR-BK	Prairie Ridge Firescreen Companions	$119
FSCOMP-PR-(BZ, PT)	Prairie Ridge Firescreen Companions	$139

BK=Black, BZ=Bronze, PT=Pewter

FSCOMP-PR

Mantels and Surrounds by Fireside Furnishings Recommendations - Selections In FSF Section		
Wood	**Flush**	**Shelf**
Escape 36 - shelf mantel	N/A	59"
Cast		
Flush, insert panels and overmantel available		

Control Recommendation -- A complete list of compatible controls is available in the Controls section

	Wall Switch or Remote Control	**IPI or SP	On/Off	Fan Speed	Flame High/Low	Pilot Activation	AUX Function	Temp Readout	Thermostat Mode	Timer Mode	7-day Programmable	Battery Strength Indicator	Auto Battery Backup	MSRP
WSK-MLT	Wall	Both	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					Included

** IPI = IntelliFire; SP = Standing Pilot

Note: This unit is equipped with auxiliary accent lighting.

Heat Management		
HEAT-ZONE-GAS	Heat distribution kit for a specified room (includes fan, 20' of 6" round duct, vent, fireplace adaptor, and on/off control)	$389

Venting
Requires 8" DVP pipe. Must have a 12" minimum vertical vent before attaching a 90° elbow to the unit. See Venting section.
Approved for use with PVI-SLP and PVK-80. See Venting section.

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

Escape-42DV

42" Direct Vent Gas Fireplace

Order literature at www.hearthandhome.cgconverge.com: HNG-1019U

Discount Multiplier Category 2

Includes:			
• 35,000 - 52,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)	• 11 high definition logs	• Accent lights	• Stratford FireBrick firebox
• 33,000 - 50,000 Btu/Hour Input (LP)	• Junction box	• Glowing embers	• Non-combustible board
• Ceramic glass with mesh curtain	• Gas flex connector	• Wall switch (WSK-MLT)	

ESCAPE-42DV	Top direct vent clean face unit with intermittent pilot ignition (NG)	$4,789
ESCAPE-42DVLP	Top direct vent clean face unit with intermittent pilot ignition (LP)	$4,789

All fronts come standard with safety mesh

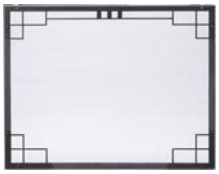
Fronts		
FS-E42-BK	Firescreen front -- Accepts Firescreen Companions	$439
FS-E42-(BZ, PT)	Firescreen front -- Accepts Firescreen Companions	$479

BK=Black, BZ=Bronze, PT=Pewter

FS-E42

Firescreen Companions -- For use with Firescreen front only		
FSCOMP-PR42-BK	Prairie Ridge Firescreen Companions	$119
FSCOMP-PR42-(BZ, PT)	Prairie Ridge Firescreen Companions	$139

BK=Black, BZ=Bronze, PT=Pewter



FSCOMP-PR42

Mantels and Surrounds by Fireside Furnishings Recommendations - Selections In FSF Section		
Wood	**Flush**	**Shelf**
Escape 42 - shelf mantel	N/A	72"
Cast		
Flush, insert panels and overmantel available		

Control Recommendation -- A complete list of compatible controls is available in the Controls section

	Wall Switch or Remote Control	**IPI or SP	On/Off	Fan Speed	Flame High/Low	Pilot Activation	AUX Function	Temp Readout	Thermostat Mode	Timer Mode	7-day Programmable	Battery Strength Indicator	Auto Battery Backup	MSRP
WSK-MLT	Wall	Both	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					Included

** IPI = IntelliFire; SP = Standing Pilot

Heat Management		
HEAT-ZONE-GAS	Heat distribution kit for a specified room (includes fan, 20' of 6" round duct, vent, fireplace adaptor, and on/off control)	$389

Venting
Requires 8" DVP pipe. Must have a 24" minimum vertical vent before attaching a 90° elbow to unit. See Venting section.
Approved for use with PVI-SLP and PVK-80. See Venting section.

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

Everest

Direct Vent Gas Fireplace

Order literature at www.hearthandhome.cgconverge.com: HNG-1032U

Discount Multiplier Category 1

Includes:	• DF-Everest Front	• Ceramic fiber refractory	• Manual gas shut-off valve
• 23,000 - 33,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)	• Ceramic glass	• Glowing embers	
• 23,000 - 31,000 Btu/Hour Input (LP)	• Junction box	• 18' control wire	• WSK-21-W wall switch
• 5 cement logs w/Flame-Out-of-Log	• Gas flex connector	• Battery back-up	

EVEREST	Top direct vent unit with IntelliFire (NG)	$3,819
LPKP-EVEREST	LP conversion kit	$139

All fronts come standard with safety mesh

Fronts		
DF-EVEREST	Standard black door	Included

DF-EVEREST

Mantel and Finishing Recommendations

Atlas Surround		
ATLAS-(GE, GY)	Everest atlas cast mantel	$1,819

GE=Greige, GY= Gray

Atlas Cast Stone Surround

Control Recommendations -- A complete list of compatible controls is available in the Controls section

		Wall Switch or Remote Control	***IPI or SP	On/Off	Fan Speed	Flame High/Low	Pilot Activation	AUX Function	Temp Readout	Thermostat Mode	Timer Mode	7-day Programmable	Battery Strength Indicator	Auto Battery Backup	MSRP
*	WSK-21-W	Wall	Both	•											Included
**	WSK-21	Wall	Both	•											$25
	SMART-STAT-HNG	Remote	Both	•					•	•	•				$219

* White

** Off-White

**** IPI=IntelliFire SP=Standing Pilot

Venting
Requires 8" DVP pipe. See Venting section.
Approved for use with PVK-80. See Venting section.

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

LUX60

44" Modern Gas Fireplaces

Order literature at www.hearthandhome.cgconverge.com: HNG-1101U

Discount Multiplier Category 3

Unit, Components and Accessories

28 day lead time from order to RDC availability

LUX60

Includes:

• 60,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)	• IntelliFire ignition system	• Junction box	• 5" x 8" top vent collar
• Wireless control system	• Ceramic glass	• Manual gas shut-off valve	• Steel Stud Kit
• Modulating LED Backlighting (colored)	• Stainless Steel log set	• 3' x 5' non-combustible board	• Gas flex connector

Required to complete fireplace, sold separately: Surround & Panel

LUX60	Top direct vent unit with IntelliFire (NG)	$9,999
LPK-LUX60	LP conversion kit	$112

Surround comes with safety screen

Surround		
SSF-LUX60-BK	LUX60 surround	$1,499

BK=Black

Panels		
SPL-LUX60-BK	LUX60 panel set - black	$919
SPL-LUX60-BKN	LUX60 panel set - plated black nickel	$1,539

BK=Black, BKN=Plated Black Nickel

Black

Plated Black Nickel

Accessories		
LUX60-TMPLT	LUX60 Finishing template- required for finishing materials thicker than 1 1/2"	$239

HEAT MANAGEMENT		
HEAT-ZONE-QFP	Heat zone kit	$419

Venting	
LUX60	Requires 8" DVP series pipe. Must have a 36" minimum vertical vent before attaching a 90 degress elbow. See venting section.

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

Metro 32

32" Modern Gas Fireplaces

Order literature at www.hearthandhome.cgconverge.com: HNG-1099U

Discount Multiplier Category

SL-550METRO				
Includes:				
• 21,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)	• IntelliFire ignition system	• Junction box	• 5" x 8" rear vent collar	
• Porcelain interior panels (black)	• Tempered glass	• Manual gas shut-off valve	• 4" x 6 5/8" top vent collar	
• Porcelain interior base (black)	• Gas flex connector		• 12' control wire	

Required to complete fireplace, sold separately: Front

SL-550METRO	Top/rear direct vent unit with IntelliFire (NG)	$1,539
SL-550METRO-LP	Top/rear direct vent unit with IntelliFire (LP)	$1,539

All fronts come with safety mesh

Fronts & Operable Doors		
MODERN-32-BK	Modern front	$309
MODERN-32-(GT, GY, NB)	Modern front	$349

BK=Black, GT=Graphite, NB=New Bronze, GY=Fog Gray

Modern

All fronts come standard with safety mesh

Fronts & Operable Doors		
AERO-32-BK	Aero front - inside fit	$139
AERO-32-(GT, NB)	Aero front - inside fit	$159
CF-550-BK	Clean face kit (includes upper and lower solid louvers and clean face front)	$259
CF-550-(GT, NB)	Clean face kit (includes upper and lower solid louvers and clean face front)	$279

BK=Black, GT=Graphite, NB=New Bronze

Aero

Clean Face Kit

Mantel and Finishing Recommendations

Cast Stone Surrounds -- For use with Metro 32		
* ECHO-32-GY	Curved contemporary design concrete surround	$1,489
* LUNA-32-GY	Cast stone surround	$1,359

* Use with Aero front only

ECHO

LUNA

Media Options--Optional		
MEDIA-550M-CY	Glass media, Crystal (translucent white)	$99
MEDIA-550M-CB	Glass media, Cobalt Blue	$99
MEDIA-550M-AM	Glass media, Amber	$99
MEDIA-550M-BK	Glass media, Ebony (black)	$99

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

Metro 32 32" Modern Gas Fireplaces

Control Recomendations -- A complete list of compatible controls is available in the Controls section	Wall Switch or Remote Control	**IPI or SP	On/Off	Fan Speed	Flame High/Low	Pilot Activation	AUX Function	Temp Readout	Thermostat Mode	Timer Mode	7-day Programmable	Battery Strength Indicator	Auto Battery Backup	MSRP
WSK-21-W	Remote	Both	•											$30
SMART-STAT-HNG	Remote	Both	•					•	•	•				$219

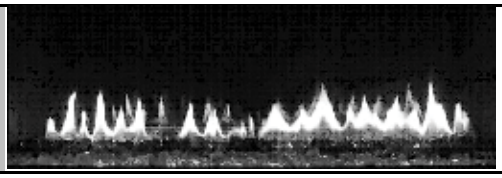
** IPI = IntelliFire; SP = Standing Pilot

Fans -- for use only with Aero front or Clean Face kit		
GFK-160A	Fan kit 160 fcm (includes rheostat and temperature sensor)	$249

Accessories		
METRO-TEMPLATE	Finishing template	$169

Venting	
SL-550METRO	Requires SLP series when venting off the top of the unit. See venting section. Requires DVP series pipe when venting off the rear of the unit. See venting section.
SL-550METRO	Approved for use with PVI-SLP and PVK-80. See venting section.

HEAT&GLO™
No one builds a better fire



RED40
40" Linear DV Gas Fireplace

Order literature at www.hearthandhome.cgconverge.com: HNG-1110U

Discount Multiplier Category 1

ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY PRODUCT

Advance Technology Product Training Required Before Product Ships. See your Sales Rep for details.

Includes:

- 34,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)
- Required convection assist blower
- Mesh front
- IPI ignition
- WSK-21 wall switch (plus LED control for illuminated options)

Choice of:

Illuminated firebox bottom:	Red, Blue and Green LED illumination
Media Color:	Red, Blue, Green or Clear for illumination. Black onyx or white stones
Firebox Liner:	Black steel, reflective porcelain or absolute black granite (includes base when no illumination is chosen)

Unit, Components and Accessories

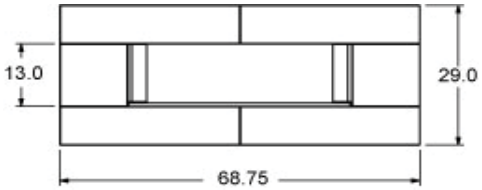
28 day lead time from order to RDC availability

Lights		**Media** (if Lights)				**Media** (if No Lights)			**Refractory**				
Lights	No Lights	Scarlet (Red)	Cobalt (Blue)	Emerald (Green)	Crystal (Clear)	Onyx (Black)	Opal (White)	None	Granite	Porcelain	None	Model name	
●		●							●			RED40-LRG	$6,799
●		●								●		RED40-LRP	$6,399
●		●									●	RED40-LRN	$5,599
●			●						●			RED40-LBG	$6,799
●			●							●		RED40-LBP	$6,399
●			●								●	RED40-LBN	$5,599
●				●					●			RED40-LGG	$6,799
●				●						●		RED40-LGP	$6,399
●				●							●	RED40-LGN	$5,599
●					●				●			RED40-LCG	$6,799
●					●					●		RED40-LCP	$6,399
●					●						●	RED40-LCN	$5,599
	●					●			●			RED40-NOG	$6,199
	●					●				●		RED40-NOP	$5,799
	●					●					●	RED40-NON	$4,999
	●						●		●			RED40-NWG	$5,999
	●						●			●		RED40-NWP	$5,599
	●						●				●	RED40-NWN	$4,799
	●							●	●			RED40-NNG	$6,499
	●							●		●		RED40-NNP	$5,499
	●							●			●	RED40-NNN	$4,499

LP Conversion Kit		
LPK-RED40	LP conversion kit	$189

Surround includes side and base pieces that transition from the fireplace to the surround

Surround		
MBBG-6929	Absolute black granite surround	$929



MBBG-6929

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

RED40 40" Linear DV Gas Fireplaces

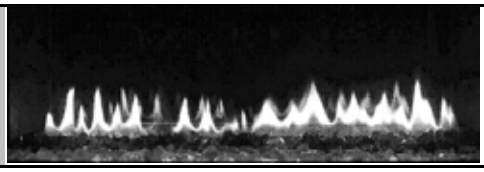
Media Options-- Units ship with media as selected. These options are available if a change is desired		
MEDIA-CLEAR	Glass media, translucent white	$209
MEDIA-BLUE	Glass media, Cobalt Blue	$209
MEDIA-GREEN	Glass media, Emerald Green	$209
MEDIA-RED	Glass media, Scarlet Red	$209
MEDIA-WHITE	White stones	$309
MEDIA-ONYX	Black onyx pebbles	$519

Control Recommendation -- A complete list of compatible controls is available in the Controls section

	Wall Switch or Remote Control	**IPI or SP	On/Off	Pilot Activation	Temp Readout	Thermostat Mode	Timer Mode	Battery Strength Indicator	Auto Battery Backup	MSRP
WSK-21	Wall	Both	•							Included
SMART-STAT-HNG	Remote	Both	•		•	•	•			$219

Venting
Requires 8" DVP pipe. Requires 1' vertical rise before elbow. See Venting section.
Approved for use with PVI-SLP and PVK-80. See Venting section.

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire



RED60

60" Linear DV Gas Fireplace with either PVI or PVK80

Order literature at www.hearthandhome.cgconverge.com: HNG-1110U

Discount Multiplier Category 1

Advance Technology Product Training Required Before Product Ships. See your Sales Rep for details.

Inline Powervent Includes:

- 44,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)
- Mesh front
- WSK-21 wall switch (plus LED control for illuminated options)
- Required convection assist blower
- IPI ignition
- Required Inline Powervent (*order appropriate wire harness length to connect unit to powervent)

Choice of:

Illuminated firebox bottom:	Red, Blue and Green LED illumination
Media Color:	Red, Blue, Green or Clear for illumination. Black onyx or white stones
Firebox Liner:	Black steel, reflective porcelain or absolute black granite (includes base when no illumination is chosen)

Unit, Components and Accessories

28 day lead time from order to RDC availability

Lights		**Media** (if Lights)				**Media** (if No Lights)			**Refractory**				
Lights	No Lights	Scarlet (Red)	Cobalt (Blue)	Emerald (Green)	Crystal (Clear)	Onyx (Black)	Opal (White)	None	Granite	Porcelain	None	Model name	
●		●							●			RED60-LRG	$9,499
●		●								●		RED60-LRP	$8,699
●		●									●	RED60-LRN	$7,799
●			●						●			RED60-LBG	$9,499
●			●							●		RED60-LBP	$8,699
●			●								●	RED60-LBN	$7,799
●				●					●			RED60-LGG	$9,499
●				●						●		RED60-LGP	$8,699
●				●							●	RED60-LGN	$7,799
●					●				●			RED60-LCG	$9,499
●					●					●		RED60-LCP	$8,699
●					●						●	RED60-LCN	$7,799
	●					●			●			RED60-NOG	$8,799
	●					●				●		RED60-NOP	$7,999
	●					●					●	RED60-NON	$7,099
	●						●		●			RED60-NWG	$8,499
	●						●			●		RED60-NWP	$7,699
	●						●				●	RED60-NWN	$6,799
	●							●	●			RED60-NNG	$8,799
	●							●		●		RED60-NNP	$7,999
	●							●			●	RED60-NNN	$6,399

Wire Harness-- *Required to connect RED60 to Inline Powervent		
PVI-WH10	10 foot Powervent Wire Harness	$79
PVI-WH20	20 foot Powervent Wire Harness	$109
PVI-WH40	40 foot Powervent Wire Harness	$139
PVI-WH60	60 foot Powervent Wire Harness	$169
PVI-WH80	80 foot Powervent Wire Harness	$199
PVI-WH100	100 foot Powervent Wire Harness	$229

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

RED60 60" Linear DV Gas Fireplaces

Advance Technology Product Training Required Before Product Ships. See your Sales Rep for details.

Powervent PVK-80 Includes:

- 44,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)
- Required convection assist blower
- Required PVK-80
- Mesh front
- IPI ignition
- WSK-21 wall switch (plus LED control for illuminated options)

Choice of:

Illuminated firebox bottom:	Red, Blue and Green LED illumination
Media Color:	Red, Blue, Green or Clear for illumination. Black onyx or white stones
Firebox Liner:	Black steel, reflective porcelain or absolute black granite (includes base when no illumination is chosen)

Unit, Components and Accessories

28 day lead time from order to RDC availability

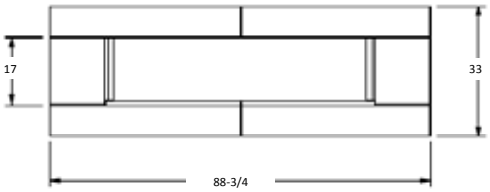
Lights		**Media** (if Lights)				**Media** (if No Lights)			**Refractory**				
Lights	No Lights	Scarlet (Red)	Cobalt (Blue)	Emerald (Green)	Crystal (Clear)	Onyx (Black)	Opal (White)	None	Granite	Porcelain	None	Model name	
●		●							●			RED60-LRG-80	$9,499
●		●								●		RED60-LRP-80	$8,699
●		●									●	RED60-LRN-80	$7,799
●			●						●			RED60-LBG-80	$9,499
●			●							●		RED60-LBP-80	$8,699
●			●								●	RED60-LBN-80	$7,799
●				●					●			RED60-LGG-80	$9,499
●				●						●		RED60-LGP-80	$8,699
●				●							●	RED60-LGN-80	$7,799
●					●				●			RED60-LCG-80	$9,499
●					●					●		RED60-LCP-80	$8,699
●					●						●	RED60-LCN-80	$7,799
	●					●			●			RED60-NOG-80	$8,799
	●					●				●		RED60-NOP-80	$7,999
	●					●					●	RED60-NON-80	$7,099
	●						●		●			RED60-NWG-80	$8,499
	●						●			●		RED60-NWP-80	$7,699
	●						●				●	RED60-NWN-80	$6,799
	●							●	●			RED60-NNG-80	$8,799
	●							●		●		RED60-NNP-80	$7,999
	●							●			●	RED60-NNN-80	$6,399

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

RED60 60" Linear DV Gas Fireplaces

Surround includes side and base pieces that transition from the fireplace to the surround

Surround		
MBBG-8933	Absolute black granite surround	$1,229



MBBG-8933

LP Conversion Kit		
LPK-RED60	LP conversion kit	$109

Media Options-- Units ship with media as selected. These options are available if a change is desired		
MEDIA-CLEAR60	Glass media, translucent white	$359
MEDIA-BLUE60	Glass media, Cobalt Blue	$359
MEDIA-GREEN60	Glass media, Emerald Green	$359
MEDIA-RED60	Glass media, Scarlet Red	$359
MEDIA-WHITE60	Solid white media kit 30#	$409
MEDIA-ONYX60	Black onyx pebbles	$699

Control Recommendation -- A complete list of compatible controls is available in the Controls section

	Wall Switch or Remote Control	**|PI or SP	On/Off	Pilot Activation	Temp Readout	Thermostat Mode	Timer Mode	Battery Strength	Auto Battery Backup	MSRP
WSK-21	Wall	Both	•							Included
SMART-STAT-HNG	Remote	Both	•		•	•	•			$219

Venting
Requires 8" DVP pipe. Requires 1' vertical rise before elbow. See Venting section.
Approved for use with PVK-80. See Venting section.

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

SL-350

28" Direct Vent Gas Fireplace

Order literature at www.hearthnhome.cgconverge.com: HNG-1069U

Discount Multiplier Category 1

Includes:

- 14,400 - 20,500 Btu/Hour Input (NG)
- Ceramic glass
- 4 ceramic logs
- 4" x 6-5/8" top vent collar
- 5" x 8" rear vent collar
- 12' control wire
- Gas flex connector
- Glowing embers
- Junction box
- Manual gas shut off valve

Required to complete fireplace, sold separately: Front

SL-350TRS-IPI	Top/rear direct vent unit with IntelliFire (NG)	$1,589
LPK-350TRS-IPI	LP conversion kit for IntelliFire	$82

Fronts & Operable Doors		
AERO-28-BK	Aero front - inside fit	$129
AERO-28-(GT, NB)	Aero front - inside fit	$149
HALSTON-28E-BK	Operable cabinet mission styled overlap door	$729
HALSTON-28E-(GT, NB)	Operable cabinet mission styled overlap door	$769
CHAD-28E-BK	Chateau Deluxe overlap arched front with scalloped trim and filigree design	$819
CHAD-28E-(GT, NB)	Chateau Deluxe overlap arched front with scalloped trim and filigree design	$859

BK=Black, GT=Graphite, NB=New Bronze

Aero

Halston

Chateau Deluxe

Firebox Refractory Upgrade		
BRICK-350TRS-D	Metal refractory in traditional brick pattern, Stratford color	$129

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

SL-350 28" Direct Vent Gas Fireplace

Mantels and Surrounds by Fireside Furnishings Recommendations - Selections In FSF Section		
Wood	**Flush**	**Shelf**
SL350 Series	A	48"
Natural Stone	**Set Size**	
SL350 Series	6	
Amount to cut off legs dependent on application. Refer to Natural Stone Sizing Guide.		
Cast		
Flush, insert panels and overmantel available		

Control Recommendations -- A complete list of compatible controls is available in the Controls section

		Wall Switch or Remote Control	**IPI or SP	On/Off	Fan Speed	Flame High/Low	Pilot Activation	AUX Function	Temp Readout	Thermostat Mode	Timer Mode	7-day Programmable	Battery Strength Indicator	Auto Battery Backup	MSRP
***	WSK-21	Wall	Both	•											$25
****	WSK-21-W	Wall	Both	•											$30
	SMART-STAT-HNG	Remote	Both	•					•	•	•				$219
	RCT-MLT-HNG	Remote	IPI	•	•	•			•	•	•				$329

** IPI = IntelliFire; SP = Standing Pilot

*** Off White

**** White

Accessories		
350-TEMPLATE	Finishing template	$209

Fans		
GFK-160A	Fan kit 160 fcm (includes rheostat and temperature sensor)	$249

Venting
Top vent requires SLP series or SLP-FLEX series pipe. See Venting section.
Rear vent requires DVP pipe. See Venting section.
Approved for use with PVK-80. See Venting section.
£ Approved for use with colinear 3" flex. See Venting section of manual.

£ **Note: Restrictions apply. See installation manual for venting specifications.**

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

SL-36-Ultimate

36" FireBrick Gas Fireplace

Order literature at www.hearthnhome.cgconverge.com: HNG-1090U

Discount Multiplier Category 2

Includes:	• IPI pilot system	• WSK-MLT wall control	• Fan
• 26,000 - 37,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)	• FireBrick refractory	• Ceramic glass	
• 26,000 - 36,000 Btu/Hour Input (LP)	• Accent lighting	• Ceramic fiber logs	

Required to complete fireplace, sold separately: Front

SL-36-ULTIMATE	Top direct vent unit with intermittent pilot ignition (NG)	$2,699

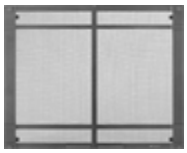
Note: Units are built NG. Use conversion kit for LP

LP Conversion Kits		MSRP
LPK-2141	LP conversion kit	$69

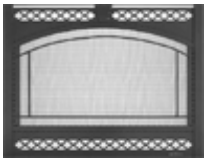
All fronts come standard with safety mesh Required to complete fireplace

Fronts & Operable Doors		
HALSTON-36E-BK	Operable cabinet mission styled overlap door	$759
HALSTON-36E-(GT, NB)	Operable cabinet mission styled overlap door	$799
CHAD-36E-BK	Chateau Deluxe overlap arched front with scalloped trim and filigree design	$899
CHAD-36E-(GT, NB)	Chateau Deluxe overlap arched front with scalloped trim and filigree design	$939
GALLERIA-36E-BK	Operable overlap door arched	$1,299
GALLERIA-36E-(GT, NB)	Operable overlap door arched	$1,339

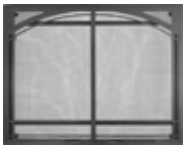
BK=Black, GT=Graphite, NB=New Bronze



HALSTON-36



CHAD-36



GALLERIA-36

Mantels and Surrounds by Fireside Furnishings Recommendations - Selections In FSF Section		
Wood	**Flush**	**Shelf**
SL36 Ultimate	N/A	59"
Cast		
Flush, insert panels and overmantel available		

Control Options -- A complete list of compatible controls is available in the Controls section

	Wall Switch or Remote Control	**IPI or SP	On/Off	Fan Speed	Flame High/Low	Pilot Activation	AUX Function	Temp Readout	Thermostat Mode	Timer Mode	7-day Programmable	Battery Strength Indicator	Auto Battery Backup	MSRP
WSK-MLT	Wall	Both	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				Included

** IPI = IntelliFire; SP = Standing Pilot

Note: This unit is equipped with auxiliary accent lighting

Heat Management		MSRP
HEAT-ZONE-GAS	Heat distribution kit for a specified room (includes fan, 20' of 6" round duct, vent, fireplace adaptor, and on/off control)	$389

Venting
Requires 8" DVP pipe. Must have a 18" minimum vertical cent before attaching a 90° elbow to unit. See Venting section

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

SL-550
32" Gas Fireplaces

Order literature at www.hearthandhome.cgconverge.com: HNG-1069U

Discount Multiplier Category 1

SL-550TV

Includes:

• 14,700 - 21,100 Btu/Hour Input (NG)	• TV Aero front (black)	• Glowing embers	• Gas flex connector
• 14,300 - 20,000 Btu/Hour Input (LP)	• Tempered glass	• Junction box	• 5" B-vent collar
• External air shutter adjustment	• 5 ceramic logs	• 12' control wire	• Gas shut-off valve

SL-550TV-IPI-E	B-vent unit with IntelliFire (NG)	$1,429
LPK-550IPIE	LP conversion kit for IntelliFire	$81

SL-550TR

Includes:

			• Junction box
• 15,000 - 21,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)	• Glowing embers	• 4" x 6-5/8" top vent collar	• External air shutter adjustment
• 14,600 - 20,600 Btu/Hour Input (LP)	• 5 ceramic logs	• 12' control wire	• Manual gas shut-off valve
• Tempered glass	• Gas flex connector	• 5" x 8" rear vent collar	

Required to complete fireplace, sold separately: Front

SL-550TR-IPI-E	Top/rear direct vent unit with IntelliFire (NG)	$1,369
SL-550TRLP-IPIE	Top/rear direct vent unit with IntelliFire (LP)	$1,369

SL-550TRS

Includes:

• 18,200 - 27,300 Btu/Hour Input (NG)	• Ceramic glass	▪ Gas flex connector	• Glowing embers
• 18,300 - 25,100 Btu/Hour Input (LP)	• 5 ceramic logs	▪ 4" x 6-5/8" top vent collar	• Junction box
▪ Manual gas shut-off valve	• Ceramic brick style refractory	▪ 5" x 8" rear vent collar	• 12' control wire

Required to complete fireplace, sold separately: Front

SL-550TRS-IPI-E	Top/rear direct vent unit with IntelliFire (NG)	$2,059
SL-550TRSLPIPIE	Top/rear direct vent unit with IntelliFire (LP)	$2,059

All fronts come standard with safety mesh

Required to complete SL-550TR/TRS fireplace

Fronts & Operable Doors -- Not for use with TV units		
AERO-32-BK	Aero front - inside fit	$139
AERO-32-(GT, NB)	Aero front - inside fit	$159
HALSTON-32E-BK	Operable cabinet mission styled overlap door	$749
HALSTON-32E-(GT, NB)	Operable cabinet mission styled overlap door	$789
CHAD-32E-BK	Chateau Deluxe overlap arched front with scalloped trim and filigree design	$879
CHAD-32E-(GT, NB)	Chateau Deluxe overlap arched front with scalloped trim and filigree design	$919

BK=Black, GT=Graphite, NB-New Bronze

Aero

Halston

Chateau Deluxe

Clean Face Kit -- For use with the SL-550TR-IPI-E only.		
CF-550-BK	Clean face kit (includes upper and lower solid louvers and clean face front)	$259
CF-550-(GT, NB)	Clean face kit (includes upper and lower solid louvers and clean face front)	$279

BK=Black, GT=Graphite, NB-New Bronze

Clean Face Kit

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

SL-550 Series 32" Gas Fireplaces

Trim Kits		
550-TRIM3-BK	Trim kit, three-sided, black	$169
550-TRIM4-BK	Trim kit, four-sided, black	$219
550-TRIM3-SS	Trim kit, three-sided, stainless steel	$269
550-TRIM4-SS	Trim kit, four-sided, stainless steel	$319

BK=Black, SS=Stainless Steel

Firebox Refractory Upgrade -- For use with SL-550TR/TV		
BRICK-550TR-E	Metal refractory in traditional brick pattern, Stratford color	$129
PORC-550TR-E	Porcelain Refractory Kit	$229

Mantel and Finishing Recommendations

	Cast Stone Surrounds -- For use with SL550TR/TRS		
*	ECHO-32-GY	Curved contemporary design concrete surround	$1,489
*	LUNA-32-GY	Cast stone surround	$1,359

* Use with Aero front only

ECHO

LUNA

Fans		
GFK-160A	Fan kit 160 fcm (includes rheostat and temperature sensor)	$249

Optional Accessories		
AK-TV	Outside air kit	$129
550-TEMPLATE	Finishing template	$229

Mantels and Surrounds by Fireside Furnishings Recommendations - Selections In FSF Section				
Wood	**Wall cabinet**	**Corner Cabinet**	**Flush**	**Shelf**
SL550 Series	44SB	44SB	A	48"
Natural Stone			**Set Size**	
SL550 Series			6	
When using Kenwood optional base - you will not use hearth from natural stone set				
Amount to cut off legs dependent on application. Refer to Natural Stone Sizing Guide.				
Cast				
Flush, insert panels and overmantel available				

Control Recomendations -- A complete list of compatible controls is available in the Controls section

		Wall Switch or Remote Control	**IPI or SP	On/Off	Fan Speed	Flame High/Low	Pilot Activation	AUX Function	Temp Readout Thermostat Mode	Timer Mode	7-day Programmabl	Battery Strength Indicator	Auto Battery Backup	MSRP
	WSK200-HNG	Wall	IPI	•	•		•					•	•	$159
	WSK-MLT	Wall	Both	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				$209
	SMART-STAT-HNG	Remote	Both	•					•	•	•			$219
*	RCT-MLT-HNG	Remote	IPI	•	•	•			•	•	•			$329

* Will not work on standing pilot models

** IPI = IntelliFire; SP = Standing Pilot

Venting	
SL-550TV-E	Requires 5" B-vent pipe. See venting section.
SL-550TR-E, SL-550TRS-E	Requires SLP series or SLP-Flex series pipe when venting off top of unit. See Venting section.
SL-550TR-E, SL-550TRS-E	Requires DVP series pipe when venting off rear of unit. See Venting section.
SL-550TR-E, SL-550TRS-E	Approved for use with PVI-SLP and PVK-80. See Venting section of manual.
£ SL-550TR-E, SL-550TRS-E	Approved for use with colinear 3" flex. See Venting section of manual.

£ **Note: Restrictions apply. See installation manual for venting specifications.**

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

SL-750
36" Gas Fireplaces

Order literature at www.hearthandhome.cgconverge.com: HNG-1069U

Discount Multiplier Category 1

SL-750TV

Includes:

- 17,700 - 24,800 Btu/Hour Input (NG)
- 17,300 - 23,200 Btu/Hour Input (LP)
- External air shutter adjustment
- TV Aero front (black)
- Tempered glass
- 5 ceramic logs
- Gas shut-off valve
- Glowing embers
- Junction box
- Gas flex connector
- 5" B-vent collar
- 12' control wire

SL-750TV-IPI-E	Top B-vent unit with IntelliFire (NG)	$1,699
LPK-750IPIE	LP conversion kit for IntelliFire	$81

SL-750TR

Includes:

- 16,900 - 24,300 Btu/Hour Input (NG)
- 17,600 - 23,400 Btu/Hour Input (LP)
- External air shutter adjustment
- Tempered glass
- 5 ceramic logs
- Glowing embers
- Junction box
- 12' control wire
- 5" x 8" rear vent collar
- 4" x 6-5/8" top vent collar
- Manual gas shut-off valve

Required to complete unit, sold separately: Front

SL-750TR-IPI-E	Top/rear vent direct vent unit with IntelliFire (NG)	$1,599
SL-750TRLP-IPIE	Top/rear vent direct vent unit with IntelliFire (LP)	$1,599

SL-750TRS

Includes:

- 20,200 - 30,800 Btu/Hour Input (NG)
- 23,300 - 30,700 Btu/Hour Input (LP)
- Manual gas shut-off valve
- 12' control wire
- Ceramic glass
- 5 ceramic logs
- 4" x 6-5/8" top vent collar
- 5" x 8" rear vent collar
- Gas flex connector
- Glowing embers
- Junction box
- Ceramic brick style refractory

Required to complete fireplace, sold separately: Front

SL-750TRS-IPI-E	Top/rear vent direct vent unit with IntelliFire (NG)	$2,339
SL-750TRSLPIPIE	Top/rear vent direct vent unit with IntelliFire (LP)	$2,339

All fronts come standard with safety mesh

Required to complete SL-750TR/TRS fireplace

Fronts & Operable Doors -- not for use with TV units		
AERO-36-BK	Aero front - inside fit	$149
AERO-36-(GT, NB)	Aero front - inside fit	$169
HALSTON-36E-BK	Operable cabinet mission styled overlap door	$759
HALSTON-36E-(GT, NB)	Operable cabinet mission styled overlap door	$799
CHAD-36E-BK	Chateau Deluxe overlap arched front with scalloped trim and filigree design	$899
CHAD-36E-(GT, NB)	Chateau Deluxe overlap arched front with scalloped trim and filigree design	$939

BK=Black, GT=Graphite, NB=New Bronze

Aero

Halston

Chateau Deluxe

Clean Face Kit -- For use with the SL-750TR-IPI-E only.		
CF-750-BK	Cleanface kit (includes upper and lower solid louvers and clean face front)	$319
CF-750-(GT, NB)	Cleanface kit (includes upper and lower solid louvers and clean face front)	$339

Clean Face Kit

Firebox Refractory Upgrade -- For use with SL-750TR/TV		
BRICK-750TR-E	Metal refractory in traditional brick pattern, Stratford color	$129
PORC-750TR-E	Porcelain Refractory Kit	$249

Mantel and Finishing Recommendations

	Cast Stone Surrounds -- For use with SL-750TR/TRS		
*	ECHO-36-GY	Curved contemporary design concrete surround	$1,479
*	LUNA-36-GY	Clean contemporary design concrete surround with hearth	$1,369

* Use with Aero front only

ECHO

LUNA

Fans		
GFK-160A	Fan kit 160 fcm (includes rheostat and temperature sensor)	$249

Optional Accessories		
AK-TV	Outside air kit	$129
TEMPLATE-36	Finishing template	$149

Mantels and Surrounds by Fireside Furnishings Recommendations -Selections In FSF Section				
Wood	**Wall cabinet**	**Corner Cabinet**	**Flush**	**Shelf**
SL750 Series	48SB	48DB	B	59"
Natural Stone			**Set Size**	
SL750 Series			2	
SL750 Series using Kenwood, Parsons, Phillips Hall, Portico & Sonoma			1	
When using Flat Wall or Corner Cabinet			6	
When using Kenwood optional base - you will not use hearth from natural stone set				
Amount to cut off legs dependent on application. Refer to Natural Stone Sizing Guide.				
Cast				
Flush, insert panels and overmantel available				
When using Kensington, MonroeM, PaxtonT, CamdemM, EssexM or Whitney cast mantel can only use Aero front				

Control Recommendations -- A complete list of compatible controls is available in the Controls section

		Wall Switch or Remote Control	**IPI or SP	On/Off	Fan Speed	Flame High/Low	Pilot Activation	AUX Function	Temp Readout	Thermostat Mode	Timer Mode	7-day Programmable	Battery Strength Indicator	Auto Battery Backup	MSRP
	WSK200-HNG	Wall	IPI	•	•		•						•	•	$159
	WSK-MLT	Wall	Both	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					$209
	SMART-STAT-HNG	Remote	Both	•					•	•	•				$219
*	RCT-MLT-HNG	Remote	IPI	•	•	•			•	•	•				$329

* Will not work on standing pilot models

** IPI = Intellifire; SP = Standing Pilot

Venting		
	SL-750TV	Requires 5" B-vent pipe. See venting section.
	SL-750TR & TRS	Requires SLP series or SLP-Flex series pipe when venting off top of unit. See Venting section.
	SL-750TR & TRS	Requires DVP series pipe when venting off rear of unit. See Venting section.
	SL-750TR & TRS	Approved for use with PVI-SLP and PVK-80. See Venting section of manual.
£	SL-750TR & TRS	Approved for use with colinear 3" flex. See Venting section of manual.

£ **Note: Restrictions apply. See installation manual for venting specifications.**

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

SL-950
42" Gas Fireplaces

Order literature at www.hearthandhome.cgconverge.com: HNG-1069U

Discount Multiplier Category 1

SL-950TV

Includes:

- 21,300 - 30,900 Btu/Hour Input (NG)
- 22,500 - 30,700 Btu/Hour Input (LP)
- External air shutter adjustment
- Tempered glass
- 5 ceramic logs
- TV Aero front (black)
- Junction box
- 12' control wire
- Gas shut-off valve
- Glowing embers
- Gas flex connector
- 6" B-vent collar

SL-950TV-IPI-E	B-vent unit with IntelliFire (NG)	$1,789
LPK-950IPIE	LP conversion kit for IntelliFire	$81

SL-950TR

Includes:

- 20,900 - 30,400 Btu/Hour Input (NG)
- 23,000 - 30,800 Btu/Hour Input (LP)
- Gas flex connection
- Tempered glass
- 5 ceramic logs
- Glowing embers
- Junction box
- External air shutter adjustment
- 12' control wire
- 5" x 8" rear vent collar
- 4" x 6-5/8" top vent collar
- Manual gas shut-off valve

Required to complete unit, sold separately: Front

SL-950TR-IPI-E	Top/rear direct vent unit with IntelliFire (NG)	$1,759
LPK-950IPIE	LP conversion kit for IntelliFire	$81

All fronts come standard with safety mesh

Required to complete SL-950TR fireplace

Fronts & Operable Doors -- not for use with TV units

AERO-42-BK	Aero front - inside fit	$159
AERO-42-(GT, NB)	Aero front - inside fit	$179
HALSTON-42E-BK	Operable cabinet mission styled overlap door	$929
HALSTON-42E-(GT, NB)	Operable cabinet mission styled overlap door	$969
CHAD-42E-BK	Chateau Deluxe overlap arched front with scalloped trim and filigree design	$999
CHAD-42E-(GT, NB)	Chateau Deluxe overlap arched front with scalloped trim and filigree design	$1,039

BK=Black, GT=Graphite, NB=New Bronze

Aero

Halston

Chateau Deluxe

Firebox Refractory Upgrade -- For use with SL-950TR/TV

BRICK-950TR-E	Metal refractory in traditional brick pattern, Stratford color	$129

Fans		
GFK-160A	Fan kit 160 fcm (includes rheostat and temperature sensor)	$249

Optional Accessories		
AK-TV	Outside air kit	$129
950-TEMPLATE	Finishing template	$279

Mantels and Surrounds by Fireside Furnishings Recommendations - Selections In FSF Section		
Wood	**Flush**	**Shelf**
SL950 Series	C	72"
Natural Stone	**Set Size**	
SL-950 Series	1	
Amount to cut off legs dependent on application. Refer to Natural Stone Sizing Guide.		
Cast		
Flush, insert panels and overmantel available		
When using Kensington, MonroeM, PaxtonT, CamdemM, EssexM or Whitney cast mantel can only use Aero front		

Control Recommendations -- A complete list of compatible controls is available in the Controls section

	Wall Switch or Remote Control	**IPI or SP	On/Off	Fan Speed	Flame High/Low	Pilot Activation	AUX Function	Temp Readout	Thermostat Mode	Timer Mode	7-day Programmable	Battery Strength Indicator	Auto Battery Backup	MSRP
WSK200-HNG	Wall	IPI	•	•		•						•	•	$159
WSK-MLT	Wall	Both	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					$209
SMART-STAT-HNG	Remote	Both	•					•	•	•				$219
RCT-MLT-HNG	Remote	IPI	•	•	•			•	•	•				$329

Note: This unit has NO optional auxiliary function.

** IPI = Intellifire; SP = Standing Pilot

Venting	
SL-950TV	Requires 6" B-vent pipe.
SL-950TR	Requires SLP series or SLP-FLEX series pipe when venting off top of unit. See Venting section.
SL-950TR	Requires DVP series pipe when venting off rear of unit. See Venting section.
SL-950TR	Approved for use with PVI-SLP and PVK-80. See Venting section of manual.
£ SL-950TR	Approved for use with colinear 3" flex. See Venting section of manual.

£ **Note: Restrictions apply. See installation manual for venting specifications.**

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

Soho

24" Direct Vent Gas Fireplace

Order literature at www.hearthnhome.cgconverge.com: HNG-1032U

Discount Multiplier Category 1

Includes:

- 14,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)
- 13,000 Btu/Hour Input (LP)
- Tempered glass
- Black glass beads
- Reflective firebox panels
- WSK-21 wall control
- Junction box
- Gas flex connector

Required to complete fireplace, sold separately: Front

SOHO24B	Top direct vent unit with intermittent pilot ignition (NG)	$1,899
LPK-SOHO24B	LP conversion kit	$199

Required to complete fireplace

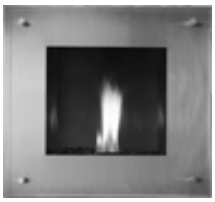
Fronts		
STUDIO-BK-M	Studio front with mesh, black	$549
STUDIO-BN-M	Studio front with mesh, brushed nickel	$1,089
‡ STUDIO-CE-BN-G	Studio brushed nickel front with glass panel	$1,539

‡ Extended lead time applies.

BK=Black, BN=Brushed Nickel

Black Studio Front with Mesh

Brushed Nickel Studio Front with Mesh



Brushed Nickel Studio Front with Glass

Control Recommendation -- A complete list of compatible controls is available in the Controls section

	Wall Switch or Remote Control	**IPI or SP	On/Off	Fan Speed	Flame High/Low	Pilot Activation	AUX Function	Temp Readout	Thermostat Mode	Timer Mode	7-day Programmable	Battery Strength Indicator	Auto Battery Backup	MSRP
WSK-21	Wall	Both	•											Included

** IPI = IntelliFire; SP = Standing Pilot

Venting
Requires 6 5/8" SLP pipe. See Venting section.
Approved for use with PVK-80. See Venting section.

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

BV4236DBI

B-Vent Gas Fireplaces

Order literature at www.hearthandhome.cgconverge.com: HNG-1111U

Discount Multiplier Category 1

BV4236DBI includes			
• 30,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)			
• 12' control wire	• 8 ceramic fiber logs	• Top/bottom louvers	• Glowing embers, lava rock, and vermiculite
• Manual gas shut-off valve	• Junction box	• 5" B-vent collar	
• Mesh	• Gas flex connector	• Tempered glass	• Black hood

BV4236DBI	Top B-vent unit with IntelliFire Plus (NG)	$1,989
LPKI-6CBV	LP conversion kit for IntelliFire Plus	$249

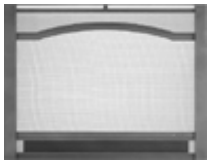
All fronts come standard with safety mesh

Fronts		
FOLIO-36-BK	Firescreen inside fit front	$189
FOLIO-36-(GT, NB)	Firescreen inside fit front	$209
DF-6-BK	Rectangular front with bottom louvers, inside fit, includes hood	$219
DF-6-NB	Rectangular front with bottom louvers, inside fit, includes hood	$239
ARCADIA-6-BK	Arched firescreen overlap front	$479
ARCADIA-6-(GT, NB)	Arched firescreen overlap front	$519
CHAD-6-BK	Chateau Deluxe overlap arched front with scalloped trim and filigree design	$899
CHAD-6-(GT, NB)	Chateau Deluxe overlap arched front with scalloped trim and filigree design	$939

BK=Black, GT=Graphite, NB=New Bronze

FOLIO-36

DF-6



ARCADIA-36

CHAD-6

Operable Doors		
HALSTON-6-BK	Operable cabinet mission styled overlap door	$839
HALSTON-6-(GT, NB)	Operable cabinet mission styled overlap door	$879
GALLERIA-6-BK	Operable overlap door arched	$1,229
GALLERIA-6-(GT, NB)	Operable overlap door arched	$1,269

BK=Black, GT=Graphite, NB=New Bronze

HALSTON-6

GALLERIA-6

Mantels and Surrounds by Fireside Furnishings Recommendations -- Selections In FSF Section				
	Wall Cabinet	**Corner Cabinet**	**Flush**	**Shelf**
Wood	NA	NA	B	59"
Natural Stone				**Set Size**
BV4236DBI				2
BV4236DBI using Kenwood, Parsons, Phillips Hall, Portico & Sonoma				1
When using flat wall or corner cabinet				NA
When using Kenwood optional base - do not use hearth from natural stone set Amount to cut off legs dependent on application. Refer to Natural Stone Sizing Guide.				
Cast	Flush, insert panels and overmantel available			

Fans and Accessories		
GFK-160A	Fan kit 160 fcm (includes rheostat and temperature sensor)	$249
AK-TV	Outside air kit	$129
AK14	Outside air kit	$69
ID4	4" (100mm) Insulated flex duct for outside air - two 42" (1065mm) sections	$99
UD4	4" (100mm) Uninsulated flex duct for outside air - two 42" (1065mm) sections	$59

Control Recommendations -- A complete list of compatible controls is available in the Controls section

	Wall Switch or Remote Control	****IPI or SP**	**On/Off**	**Auto Battery Backup**	**Battery Strength Indicator**	**Fan Speed**	**Flame Control**	**Flame Modulation**	**Pilot Activation**	**AUX Function**	**Temp Readout**	**Thermostat Mode**	**Timer Mode**	**MSRP**
Standard														
WSK-21	Wall	Both	•											$25
WSK-21-W	Wall	Both	•											$30
RC100-HNG	Wall	IPI	•	•	•									$99
RC200-HNG	Remote	IPI	•	•	•	•	•							$139
RC300-HNG	Remote	IPI	•	•	•	AUX1	•	•	•	3	•	•	•	$199

** IPI = IntelliFire

Venting	
BV4236DBI	Requires 5" B-vent pipe. See venting section.

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

BV4842DBI

B-Vent Gas Fireplaces

Order literature at www.hearthandhome.cgconverge.com: HNG-1111U

BV4842DBI includes:			
• 35,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)			
• 12' control wire	• 6 ceramic fiber logs	• Top/bottom louvers	• Glowing embers, lava rock, and vermiculite
• Manual gas shut-off valve	• Junction box	• 5" B-vent collar	
• Mesh	• Gas flex connector	• Tempered glass	• Black hood

BV4842DBI	Top B-vent unit with IntelliFire Plus (NG)	$2,179
LPKI-8CBV	LP conversion kit for IntelliFire Plus	$249

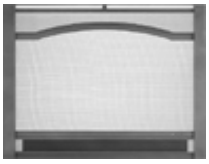
All fronts come standard with safety mesh

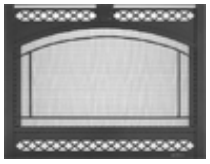
Fronts		
FOLIO-42-BK	Firescreen inside fit front	$249
FOLIO-42-(GT, NB)	Firescreen inside fit front	$269
DF-8-BK	Rectangular front with bottom louvers, inside fit, includes hood	$279
DF-8-NB	Rectangular front with bottom louvers, inside fit, includes hood	$299
ARCADIA-8-BK	Arched firescreen overlap front	$539
ARCADIA-8-(GT, NB)	Arched firescreen overlap front	$579
CHAD-8-BK	Chateau Deluxe overlap arched front with scalloped trim and filigree design	$949
CHAD-8-(GT, NB)	Chateau Deluxe overlap arched front with scalloped trim and filigree design	$989

BK=Black, GT=Graphite, NB=New Bronze

FOLIO-42

DF-8


ARCADIA-8


CHAD-8

Operable Doors		
HALSTON-8-BK	Operable cabinet mission styled overlap door	$929
HALSTON-8-(GT, NB)	Operable cabinet mission styled overlap door	$969
GALLERIA-8-BK	Operable overlap door arched	$1,339
GALLERIA-8-(GT, NB)	Operable overlap door arched	$1,379

BK=Black, GT=Graphite, NB=New Bronze

HALSTON-8

GALLERIA-8

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

BV4842DBI B-Vent Gas Fireplaces

Mantels and Surrounds by Fireside Furnishings Recommendations -- Selections In FSF Section				
	Wall Cabinet	Corner Cabinet	Flush	Shelf
Wood	NA	NA	C	59"
Natural Stone				**Set Size**
BV4842DBI				1
When using flat wall or corner cabinet				NA
When using Kenwood optional base - do not use hearth from natural stone set Amount to cut off legs dependent on application. Refer to Natural Stone Sizing Guide.				
Cast	Flush, insert panels and overmantel available			

Fans and Accessories		
GFK-160A	Fan kit 160 fcm (includes rheostat and temperature sensor)	$249
AK-TV	Outside air kit	$129
AK14	Outside air kit	$69
ID4	4" (100mm) Insulated flex duct for outside air - two 42" (1065mm) sections	$99
UD4	4" (100mm) Uninsulated flex duct for outside air - two 42" (1065mm) sections	$59

Control Recommendations -- A complete list of compatible controls is available in the Controls section

	Wall Switch or Remote Control	**IPI or SP	On/Off	Auto Battery Backup	Battery Strength Indicator	Fan Speed	Flame Control	Flame Modulation	Pilot Activation	AUX Function	Temp Readout	Thermostat Mode	Timer Mode	MSRP
Standard														
WSK-21	Wall	Both	•											$25
WSK-21-W	Wall	Both	•											$30
RC100-HNG	Wall	IPI	•	•	•									$99
RC200-HNG	Remote	IPI	•	•	•	•	•							$139
RC300-HNG	Remote	IPI	•	•	•	AUX1	•	•	•	3	•	•	•	$199

** IPI = IntelliFire

Venting	
BV4842DBI	Requires 5" B-vent pipe. See venting section.

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

Corner Series
36" Gas Fireplaces

Order literature at www.hearthnhome.cgconverge.com: HNG-1034U

Discount Multiplier Category 1

COR-TRB-IPI

Includes:

- 26,000 - 37,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)
- Tempered glass
- Metal traditional refractory
- 7 ceramic logs
- Gas flex connector
- Wall switch wire
- Manual gas shut-off valve
- Glowing embers
- Junction box

Required to complete fireplace, sold separately: 1 front and 1 end panel

RCOR-36TRB-IPI	Top/rear direct vent unit with IntelliFire (NG)	$2,789
LCOR-36TRB-IPI	Top/rear direct vent unit with IntelliFire (NG)	$2,789
LPK-MS36	LP conversion kit	$91

All fronts come standard with safety mesh

Required to complete COR-TRB-IPI fireplace

Fronts		
MP-AERO36-BK	Aero front	$189
MP-AERO36-(GT,NB)	Aero front	$209

MP-AERO

Required to complete COR-TRB-IPI fireplace

End Panels		
EP-AERO-BK	Aero end panel	$189
EP-AERO-(GT,NB)	Aero end panel	$209

Fans		
GFK-160A	Fan kit 160 fcm (includes rheostat and temperature sensor)	$249

Control Recommendations -- A complete list of compatible controls is available in the Controls section

	Wall Switch or Remote Control	**IPI or SP	On/Off	Fan Speed	Flame High/Low	Pilot Activation	AUX Function	Temp Readout	Thermostat Mode	Timer Mode	7-day Programmable	Battery Strength Indicator	Auto Battery Backup	MSRP
RCOR/LCOR-36TRB														
WSK-MLT	Wall	Both	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					$209
WSK200-HNG	Wall	IPI	•	•		•						•	•	$159
RCT-MLT-HNG	Remote	SP	•	•	•			•	•	•				$329

** IPI = IntelliFire; SP = Standing Pilot

Venting		
*	RCOR-36TRB-IPI, LCOR-36TRB-IPI	Requires 8" DVP pipe. See Venting section.
*	RCOR-36TRB-IPI, LCOR-36TRB-IPI	Approved for use with SLP series pipe. See Venting section of manual.
*	RCOR-36TRB-IPI, LCOR-36TRB-IPI	Approved for use with PVI-SLP. See Venting section of manual.

* Note: Restrictions apply. See installation manual for venting specifications.

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

Escape-ST

42" Direct Vent See-Through Gas Fireplace

Order literature at www.hearthandhome.cgconverge.com: HNG-1019U

Discount Multiplier Category 2

Includes:			
• 43,500 - 57,500 Btu/Hour Input (NG)	• 9 ceramic fiber logs	• Accent lights	• Stratford refractory
• 41,000 - 56,500 Btu/Hour Input (LP)	• Electric ember bed	• Glowing embers	• Non-combustible board
• Ceramic glass with mesh curtain	• Gas flex connector	• RC-300 Multi-function wall/remote control	• Junction box

ESC-42ST	Top direct vent clean face unit with IntelliFire Plus IPI (NG)	$6,299
ESC-42STLP	Top direct vent clean face unit with IntelliFire Plus IPI (LP)	$6,299

All fronts come standard with safety mesh

Fronts		
FS-E42-BK	Firescreen front -- Accepts Firescreen Companions	$439
FS-E42-(BZ, PT)	Firescreen front -- Accepts Firescreen Companions	$479
FSA-ESC42ST-BK	Arched Firescreen front - must install ARCHKIT-ESC42ST	$449
FSA-ESC42ST-(GT, NB)	Arched Firescreen front - must install ARCHKIT-ESC42ST	$489

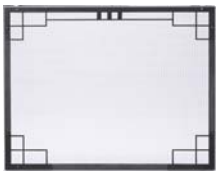
BK=Black, BZ=Bronze, PT=Pewter, NB=New Bronze, GT=Graphite

FS-E42

FSA-ESC42ST

Firescreen Companions -- For use with Firescreen front only		
FSCOMP-PR42-BK	Prairie Ridge Firescreen Companions	$119
FSCOMP-PR42-(BZ, PT)	Prairie Ridge Firescreen Companions	$139

BK=Black, BZ=Bronze, PT=Pewter



FSCOMP-PR42

Finishing Kits and Accessories		
ARCHKIT-ESC42ST	Arched finishing kit - one side only	$299
* ANDIRON-ESC	Andiron (qty 2)	$149

* Order 2 sets to complete

Andirons

Mantels and Surrounds by Fireside Furnishings Recommendations - Selections In FSF Section		
Wood	**Flush**	**Shelf**
Escape 42 See-Through - shelf mantel	N/A	72"
Cast		
Flush, insert panels and overmantel available		

Control Recommendation -- A complete list of compatible controls is available in the Controls section

	Wall Switch or Remote Control	**IPI or SP	On/Off	Fan Speed	Flame High/Low	Pilot Activation	AUX Function	Temp Readout	Thermostat Mode	Timer Mode	7-day Programmable	Battery Strength Indicator	Auto Battery Backup	MSRP
RC300-HNG	Remote	IPI	•	AUX1	•	•	3	•	•	•		•	•	Included

** IPI = IntelliFire; SP = Standing Pilot

Venting
Requires 8" DVP pipe. Must have a 24" minimum vertical vent before attaching a 90° elbow to unit. See Venting section.

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

Gateway

32" Draft Assist See-Through Fireplace

Order literature at www.hearthandhome.cgconverge.com: HNG-1034U

Discount Multiplier Category 1

Includes:	• Junction box		
• 35,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)	• Tempered glass	• Gas flex connector	• Top and bottom louver assemblies
• Glowing embers	• 7 ceramic logs	• Manual gas shut-off valve	

GATEWAY	B-vent draft assist unit with IntelliFire (NG)	$2,819
GATEWAY-LP	B-vent draft assist unit with IntelliFire (LP)	$2,819

Control Recommendation -- A complete list of compatible controls is available in the Controls section

	Wall Switch or Remote Control	**IPI or SP	On/Off	Fan Speed	Flame High/Low	Pilot Activation	AUX Function	Temp Readout	Thermostat Mode	Timer Mode	7-day Programmable	Battery Strength Indicator	Auto Battery Backup	MSRP
SMART-STAT-HNG	Remote	Both	•					•	•	•				$219

** IPI = IntelliFire; SP = Standing Pilot

Fans and Air Kits

GFK-160A	Fan kit 160 fcm (includes rheostat and temperature sensor)	$249
AK-TV	Outside air kit	$129

Mantels and Surrounds by Fireside Furnishings Recommendations - Selections In FSF Section

Wood	Flush	Shelf
Gateway	N/A	59
Cast		
Flush, insert panels and overmantel available		

Venting

Gateway: Requires 4" vent for vertical terminations or PV-Flex for horizontal terminations. Horizontal terminations MUST use the following components:

PVFLEX-10	PV-Flex pipe 10'	$149
PVFLEX-25	PV-Flex pipe 25'	$199
PVFLEX-CONNECT	Flexible vent connector for PV Flex pipe	$38
BDA-01TR	Horizontal termination cap for PV flex pipe	$159
PV-FS	Firestop for the PV units	$28

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

Pier Series

36" Gas Fireplaces

Order literature at www.hearthandhome.cgconverge.com: HNG-1034U

Discount Multiplier Category 1

PIER-36TR-IPI			
Inlcudes:			• WSK-MLT control system
• 26,000 - 37,000 Btu/Hour Input	• 6 ceramic logs	• Manual gas shut-off valve	• Tempered glass
• Metal traditional brick refractory	• Junction box	• Electric ember bed	• Gas flex connector

Required to complete fireplace, sold separately: 2 fronts and 1 end panel

PIER-36TR-IPI	Top/rear direct vent unit with IntelliFire (NG)	$3,679
PIER-36TRLP-IPI	Top/rear direct vent unit with IntelliFire (LP)	$3,679

PIER-36TRB-IPI			
Inlcudes:	• 7 ceramic logs	• Gas flex connector	
• 26,000 - 37,000 Btu/Hour Input	• Tempered glass	• Manual gas shut-off valve	• Metal traditional brick refractory
• Glowing embers	• Junction box	• Small black hoods	

Required to complete fireplace, sold separately: 2 fronts and 1 end panel

PIER-36TRB-IPI	Top/rear direct vent unit with IntelliFire (NG)	$3,019
LPK-MS36	LP conversion kit	$91

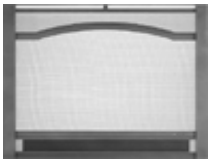
All fronts come standard with safety mesh

Required for PIER-36TR, PIER-36TRB fireplace

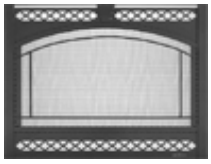
Fronts		
MP-AERO36-BK	Aero front	$189
MP-AERO36-(GT,NB)	Aero front	$209
MP-ARC36-BK	Arcadia front	$409
MP-ARC36-(GT, NB)	Arcadia front	$449
MP-CHAD36-BK	Chateau Deluxe arched front with scalloped and filigree design	$899
MP-CHAD36-(GT, NB)	Chateau Deluxe arched front with scalloped and filigree design	$939

BK=Black, GT=Graphite, NB=New Bronze

MP-AERO



MP-ARCADIA



MP-CHAD

Required for PIER-36TR, PIER-36TRB fireplace

End Panels		
EP-AERO-BK	Aero end panel	$189
EP-AERO-(GT,NB)	Aero end panel	$209
EP-ARC-BK	Arcadia end panel	$409
EP-ARC-(GT,NB)	Arcadia end panel	$449
EP-CHAD-BK	Chateau Deluxe end panel	$569
EP-CHAD-(GT, NB)	Chateau Deluxe end panel	$609

BK=Black, GT=Graphite, NB=New Bronze

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

Pier Series 36" Gas Fireplaces

Control Recommendations -- A complete list of compatible controls is available in the Controls section														
	Wall Switch or Remote Control	**IPI or SP	On/Off	Fan Speed	Flame High/Low	Pilot Activation	AUX Function (Electric embers)	Temp Readout	Thermostat Mode	Timer Mode	7-day Programmable	Battery Strength Indicator	Auto Battery Backup	MSRP
PIER-36TRB														
WSK-MLT	Wall	Both	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					$209
WSK200-HNG	Wall	IPI	•	•		•						•	•	$159
RCT-MLT-HNG	Remote	IPI	•	•	•			•	•	•				$329
SMART-STAT-HNG	Remote	Both	•					•	•	•				$219
PIER-36TR														
WSK-MLT	Wall	Both	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					Included

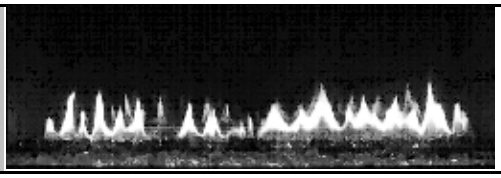
** IPI = IntelliFire; SP = Standing Pilot

Fans		
GFK-160A	Fan kit 160 fcm (includes rheostat and temperature sensor)	$249

Venting		
*	PIER-36TRB, PIER-36TR	Requires 8" DVP pipe. See Venting section.
*	PIER-36TRB, PIER-36TR	Approved for use with SLP series pipe. See Venting section of manual.
*	PIER-36TRB, PIER-36TR	Approved for use with PVI-SLP and PVK-80. See Venting section of manual.

* Note: Restrictions apply. See installation manual for venting specifications.

HEAT&GLO™
No one builds a better fire



RED40ST

40" Linear DV See-thru Gas Fireplace

Order literature at www.hearthandhome.cgconverge.com: HNG-1110U

Discount Multiplier Category 1

ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY PRODUCT

Advance Technology Product Training Required Before Product Ships. See your Sales Rep for details.

Includes:

- 34,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)
- Required convection assist blower
- Mesh front
- IPI ignition
- WSK-21 wall switch (plus LED control for illuminated options)

Choice of:

Illuminated firebox bottom:	Red, Blue and Green LED illumination
Media Color:	Red, Blue, Green or Clear for illumination. Black onyx or white stones
Firebox Liner:	Black steel, reflective porcelain or absolute black granite (includes base when no illumination is chosen)

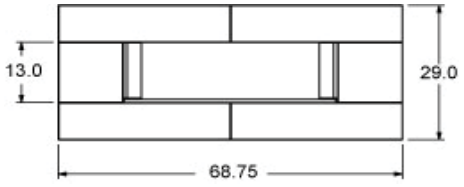
Unit, Components and Accessories
28 day lead time from order to RDC availability

Lights		**Media** (if Lights)				**Media** (if No Lights)			**Refractory**				
Lights	No Lights	Scarlet (Red)	Cobalt (Blue)	Emerald (Green)	Crystal (Clear)	Onyx (Black)	Opal (White)	None	Granite	Porcelain	None	Model name	
●		●							●			RED40ST-LRG	$7,599
●		●								●		RED40ST-LRP	$7,399
●		●									●	RED40ST-LRN	$6,799
●			●						●			RED40ST-LBG	$7,599
●			●							●		RED40ST-LBP	$7,399
●			●								●	RED40ST-LBN	$6,799
●				●					●			RED40ST-LGG	$7,599
●				●						●		RED40ST-LGP	$7,399
●				●							●	RED40ST-LGN	$6,799
●					●				●			RED40ST-LCG	$7,599
●					●					●		RED40ST-LCP	$7,399
●					●						●	RED40ST-LCN	$6,799
	●					●			●			RED40ST-NOG	$6,999
	●					●				●		RED40ST-NOP	$6,799
	●					●					●	RED40ST-NON	$6,199
	●						●		●			RED40ST-NWG	$6,799
	●						●			●		RED40ST-NWP	$6,599
	●						●				●	RED40ST-NWN	$5,999
	●							●	●			RED40ST-NNG	$7,299
	●							●		●		RED40ST-NNP	$6,499
	●							●			●	RED40ST-NNN	$5,699

LP Conversion Kit		
LPK-RED40	LP conversion kit	$189

Surround includes side and base pieces that transition from the fireplace to the surround

Surround		
MBBG-6929	Absolute black granite surround	$929



MBBG-6929

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

RED40ST 40" Linear DV See-thru Gas Fireplace

Media Options-- Units ship with media as selected. These options are available if a change is desired		
MEDIA-CLEAR	Glass media, translucent white	$209
MEDIA-BLUE	Glass media, Cobalt Blue	$209
MEDIA-GREEN	Glass media, Emerald Green	$209
MEDIA-RED	Glass media, Scarlet Red	$209
MEDIA-WHITE	White stones	$309
MEDIA-ONYX	Black onyx pebbles	$519

Control Recommendation -- A complete list of compatible controls is available in the Controls section

	Wall Switch or Remote Control	**IPI or SP	On/Off	Pilot Activation	Temp Readout	Thermostat Mode	Timer Mode	Battery Strength Indicator	Auto Battery Backup	MSRP
WSK-21	Wall	Both	•							Included
SMART-STAT-HNG	Remote	Both	•		•	•	•			$219

Venting
Requires 8" DVP pipe. Requires 1' vertical rise before elbow. See Venting section.
Approved for use with PVI-SLP and PVK-80. See Venting section.

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

See-Through Series

36" Gas Fireplaces

Order literature at www.marketingtools.heatnglo.com: HNG-1034U

Discount Multiplier Category 1

ST-36TV-IPI

Includes:			• Wall switch wire
• 26,000 - 37,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)	• Tempered glass	• Manual gas shut-off valve	• Gas flex connector
• Metal traditional refractory	• Junction box	• 7 ceramic logs	• Glowing embers

Required to complete fireplace, sold separately: 2 Fronts

ST-36TVB-IPI	B vent unit with IntelliFire (NG)	$2,669
LPK-MS36	LP conversion kit	$91

Note: This unit does not accept the GFK-160A fan kit

ST-36TR-IPI

Includes:	• Metal traditional refractory	• Junction box	• Electric ember bed
• 26,000 - 37,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)	• Glowing embers	• Gas flex connector	• WSK-MLT control system
• 6 ceramic logs	• Tempered glass	• Manual gas shut-off valve	

Required to complete fireplace, sold separately: 2 Fronts

ST-36TR-IPI	Top/rear direct vent unit with IntelliFire (NG)	$3,679
ST-36TRLP-IPI	Top/rear direct vent unit with IntelliFire (LP)	$3,679

ST-36TRB-IPI

Includes:	• 7 ceramic logs	• Gas flex connector	• Metal traditional refractory
• 26,000 - 37,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)	• Tempered glass	• Glowing embers	
• Manual gas shut-off valve	• Junction box	• Wall switch wire	

Required to complete fireplace, sold separately: 2 Fronts

ST-36TRB-IPI	Top/rear direct vent unit with IntelliFire (NG)	$3,079
LPK-MS36	LP conversion kit	$91

All fronts come standard with safety mesh

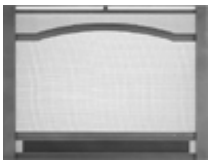
Required to complete ST-36TVB, 36TR, 36TRB

Fronts		
AERO-36-BK	Aero front - inside fit	$149
AERO-36-(GT, NB)	Aero front - inside fit	$169
FOLIO-36-BK	Firescreen inside fit front	$189
FOLIO-36-(GT, NB)	Firescreen inside fit front	$209
ARCADIA-36-BK	Arched firescreen overlap front	$449
ARCADIA-36-(GT, NB)	Arched firescreen overlap front	$489
CHAD-36E-BK	Chateau Deluxe overlap arched front with scalloped trim and filigree design	$899
CHAD-36E-(GT, NB)	Chateau Deluxe overlap arched front with scalloped trim and filigree design	$939

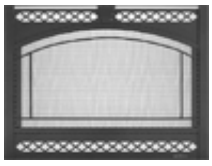
BK=Black, GT=Graphite, NB=New Bronze

AERO

FOLIO-36



ARCADIA-36



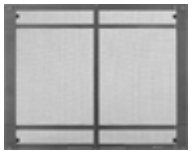
CHAD-36E

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

See-Through Series 36" Gas Fireplaces

Operable Doors		
HALSTON-36E-BK	Operable cabinet mission styled overlap door	$759
HALSTON-36E-(GT, NB)	Operable cabinet mission styled overlap door	$799
GALLERIA-36E-BK	Operable overlap door arched	$1,299
GALLERIA-36E-(GT, NB)	Operable overlap door arched	$1,339

BK=Black, GT=Graphite, NB=New Bronze



HALSTON-36E

GALLERIA-36E

Mantels and Surrounds by Fireside Furnishings Recommendations - Selections In FSF Section		
Wood	**Flush**	**Shelf**
ST Series	B	59"
Natural Stone	**Set Size**	
ST Series	2	
ST Series using Kenwood, Parsons, Phillips Hall, Portico & Sonoma	1	
Amount to cut off legs dependent on application. Refer to Natural Stone Sizing Guide.		
Cast		
Flush, insert panels and overmantel available		
When using Kensington, MonroeM, PaxtonT, CamdemM, EssexM or Whitney cast mantel can only use Folio-36 or DF-6 fronts		

	Fans		
*	GFK-160A	Fan kit 160 fcm (includes rheostat and temperature sensor)	$249
	AK-TV	Outside air kit	$129

* ST-36TR and TRB only

Control Recommendations -- A complete list of compatible controls is available in the Controls section

	Wall Switch or Remote Control	**IPI or SP	On/Off	Fan Speed	Flame High/Low	Pilot Activation	AUX Function (Electric embers)	Temp Readout	Thermostat Mode	Timer Mode	7-day Programmable	Battery Strength Indicator	Auto Battery Backup	MSRP
ST-36TVB														
SMART-STAT-HNG	Remote	Both	•					•	•	•				$219
*** WSK-21	Wall	Both	•											$25
**** WSK-21-W	Wall	Both	•											$30
ST-36TRB														
RCT-MLT-HNG	Remote	IPI	•	•	•			•	•	•				$329
WSK-MLT	Wall	Both	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					$209
WSK200-HNG	Wall	IPI	•	•		•						•	•	$159
SMART-STAT-HNG	Remote	Both	•					•	•	•				$219
ST-36TR														
WSK-MLT	Wall	Both	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					Included

** IPI = IntelliFire; SP = Standing Pilot
*** Off-White **** White

Venting		
	ST-36TVB-IPI	Requires 5" B-vent pipe. See venting section.
*	ST-36TR-IPI, ST-36TRB-IPI	Requires 8" DVP pipe. See Venting section.
*	ST-36TR-IPI, ST-36TRB-IPI	Approved for use with SLP series and PVK-80 pipe. See Venting section of manual.

* Note: Restrictions apply. See installation manual for venting specifications.

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

See-Through Series

32" Modern Gas Fireplaces

Order literature at www.hearthandhome.cgconverge.com: HNG-1034U

Discount Multiplier Category 1

ST-550TM-IPI (Metro)

Includes:

- 16,000 - 22,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)
- Porcelain interior panels (black)
- Tempered glass
- Gas flex connector
- Junction box
- Manual gas shut-off valve

Required to complete fireplace, sold separately: 2 Fronts

ST-550TM-IPI	Top direct vent unit with IntelliFire (NG)	$2,719
LPK-550TM	LP conversion kit	$112

All fronts come standard with safety mesh

2 Required to complete ST-550TM-IPI

Fronts & Operable Doors		
MODERN-32-BK	Modern front	$309
MODERN-32-(GT, GY, NB)	Modern front	$349

BK=Black, GT=Graphite, NB=New Bronze, GY=Fog Grey

Modern

Media Options		
MEDIA-CRYSTAL	Glass media, Crystal (translucent white)	$99
MEDIA-COBALT	Glass media, Cobalt Blue	$99
MEDIA-AMBER	Glass media, Amber	$99
MEDIA-BLACK	Glass media, Ebony (black)	$99

Control Recomendations -- A complete list of compatible controls is available in the Controls section

	Wall Switch or Remote Control	**IPI or SP	On/Off	Fan Speed	Flame High/Low	Pilot Activation	AUX Function	Temp Readout	Thermostat Mode	Timer Mode	7-day Programmable	Battery Strength Indicator	Auto Battery Backup	MSRP
SMART-STAT-HNG	Remote	Both	•					•	•	•				$219

** IPI = IntelliFire; SP = Standing Pilot

Accessories		
METRO-TEMPLATE	Finishing template	$169

Venting	
ST-550TM-IPI	Requires SLP series. See venting section
ST-550TM-IPI	Approved for use with PVI-SLP and PVK-80. See Venting section of manual.

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

See-Through Series

32" Gas Fireplaces

Order literature at www.hearthandhome.cgconverge.com: HNG-1034U

Discount Multiplier Category 1

ST-550T-IPI		
Includes:		
• 14,700 - 21,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)	• Tempered glass	• Gas flex connector
• 4 ceramic logs	• Glowing embers	• Junction box
• Metal traditional refractory	• Manual gas shut-off valve	

Required to complete fireplace, sold separately: 2 Fronts

ST-550T-IPI	Top direct vent unit with IntelliFire (NG)	$2,469
LPK-MS32	LP conversion kit	$92

All fronts come standard with safety mesh

Required to complete ST-550T-IPI

Fronts & Operable Doors		
AERO-32-BK	Aero front - inside fit	$139
AERO-32-(GT, NB)	Aero front - inside fit	$159
CHAD-32E-BK	Chateau Deluxe overlap arched front with scalloped trim and filigree design	$879
CHAD-32E-(GT, NB)	Chateau Deluxe overlap arched front with scalloped trim and filigree design	$919
HALSTON-32E-BK	Operable cabinet mission styled overlap door	$749
HALSTON-32E-(GT, NB)	Operable cabinet mission styled overlap door	$789

BK=Black, GT=Graphite, NB=New Bronze

Aero

Chateau Deluxe

Halston

Clean Face Kit		
CF-550-BK	Clean face kit (includes upper and lower solid louvers and clean face front)	$259
CF-550-(GT, NB)	Clean face kit (includes upper and lower solid louvers and clean face front)	$279

BK=Black, GT=Graphite, NB=New Bronze

Clean Face Kit

Fans		
GFK21B	Fan kit with timer circuit	$229

Optional Accessories		
550-TEMPLATE	Finishing template	$229

Mantels and Surrounds by Fireside Furnishings Recommendations - Selections & Pricing In FSF Section		
Wood	**Flush**	**Shelf**
ST-550 Series	A	48"
Natural Stone	**Set Size**	
ST-550 Series	6	
When using Kenwood optional base - you will not use hearth from natural stone set		
Amount to cut off legs dependent on application. Refer to Natural Stone Sizing Guide.		
Cast--Selection & Pricing in FSF Section		

Control Recomendations -- A complete list of compatible controls is available in the Controls section

		Wall Switch or Remote Control	**IPI or SP	On/Off	Fan Speed	Flame High/Low	Pilot Activation	AUX Function	Temp Readout	Thermostat Mode	Timer Mode	7-day Programmabl	Battery Strength Indicator	Auto Battery Backup	MSRP
	WSK200-HNG	Wall	IPI	•	•		•						•	•	$159
	SMART-STAT-HNG	Remote	Both	•					•	•	•				$219
*	RCT-MLT-HNG	Remote	IPI	•	•	•			•	•	•				$329

* Will not work on standing pilot models

** IPI = IntelliFire; SP = Standing Pilot

Venting		
ST-550T-IPI	Requires SLP series. See venting section	
ST-550T-IPI	Approved for use with PVI-SLP and PVK-80. See venting section of manual.	

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

Solaris36

36" See-Through, Direct Vent Gas Fireplace

Order literature at www.hearthandhome.cgconverge.com: HNG-1112U

Discount Multiplier Category 3

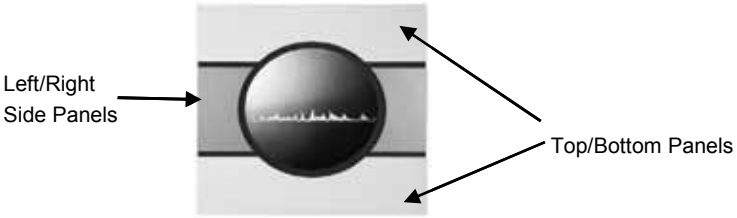
Advance Technology Product Training Required Before Product Ships. See your Sales Rep for details.

Includes:
- 29,500 Btu/Hour
- IntelliFire Plus ignition system
- WSK-21Wall Switch plus LED controls for MR version
- Patented see-through burner
- Powervent inline system
- 20' powervent inline wire harness (see PVI-SLP in Venting section if additional wire is needed)

Solaris36-ST	Two sided, see thru fireplace	$11,999
Solaris36-MR	Two sided, mirrored glass for infinity affect, includes LED lighting	$13,999
LPK-SOL36	LP conversion kit	$299

Unit, Components and Accessories are build to order products
28 day lead time from order to availiability at RDC.

Side A requires- Trim Ring



Side B requires
- 1 Base front
- 1 set TB Panels
- 1 set LR Side Panels

Required to complete fireplace

Fronts- Side A Trim Ring- includes safety mesh		
SOL-RING-F	Trim ring for flush wall finishing	$599
SOL-RING-MG	Trim ring for marble/granite (7/8" from flush)	$599

Required to complete fireplace

Fronts- Side B Base- includes safety mesh		
SOL-BASE-BK	Base front in flat black, accepts/requires panels below	$599
SOL-BASE-WH	Base front in gloss White, accepts/requires panels below	$699

Required to complete fireplace

Panels- Side B top and bottom set		
SOL-TB-EB	Top and Bottom Panel, gloss Ebony black	$449
SOL-TB-WH	Top and Bottom Panel, gloss White	$449
SOL-TB-RED	Top and Bottom Panel, gloss Lava Red	$449
SOL-TB-BL	Top and Bottom Panel, Spatolato Blue	$649

Required to complete fireplace

Panels- Side B left and right set		
SOL-LR-EB	Side Panel, gloss Ebony black	$349
SOL-LR-WH	Side Panel, gloss White	$349
SOL-LR-RED	Side Panel, gloss Lava Red	$349
SOL-LR-BL	Side Panel, Spatolato Blue	$549

Venting		
Requires DVRP and SLP pipe. See below and Venting section.		
DVRP24	DV Rectangular pipe, 24" section	$129
DVRP12A	DV Rectangular pipe, 12 - 24 " adjustable	$129
DVRP90V	DV Rectangular pipe, vertical 90 degree elbow	$109
DVRP90H	DV Rectangular pipe, horizontal 90 degree elbow	$109
DVRP-2SLP	DV Rectangular pipe to SLP adapter	$159
DVRP-CFS	DV Rectangular pipe, ceiling firestop	$49
DVRP-WFS	DV Rectangular pipe, wall firestop	$49
DVRP-AIS	DV Rectangular pipe, attic insulation shield	$59

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

Energy Master 415

36" Heat Circulating Woodburning Fireplace

Order literature at www.hearthnhome.cgconverge.com: HNG-1029U

Discount Multiplier Category 1

Includes:			
• 36" x 23 3/8" opening	• Refractory lining	• Damper	• Steel grate
• Heat circulating	• Powder coated finish	• Safety firescreen	
• Insulated	• Ash lip	• Dual gas knockouts	

EM-415	36" (915mm) woodburning convection fireplace	$889

Glass Doors		
DM1736	Original bi-fold glass doors with black trim	$349
DM1736(B, S)	Original bi-fold glass doors with trim	$369
GGD36BK	Gasketed glass door, cabinet style, black	$899

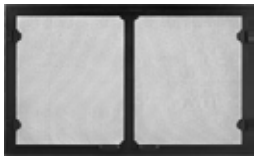
B=Polished Brass, S=Stainless Steel

DM1736

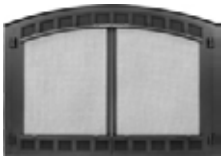
GGD36BK

Mesh Doors		
GV36BK	Cabinet style mesh doors (black)	$729
GV36BZ	Cabinet style mesh doors (bronze)	$769
CONTOUR36BK	Cabinet style mesh doors with template (black)	$1,599
CONTOUR36BZ	Cabinet style mesh doors with template (bronze)	$1,639

BK=Black, BZ=Bronze



Grand Vista



Contour

Options and Accessories		
FK23	160 CFM fan kit	$209
BC10	Fan motor rheostat control, wall mounted	$37
AK22	Outside air kit - (flex not included)	$44
ID4	4" (100mm) Insulated flex duct for outside air - two 42" (1065mm) sections	$99
UD4	4" (100mm) Uninsulated flex duct for outside air - two 42" (1065mm) sections	$59
CAK4A	Chimney air kit (for 300 series chimney systems only)	$69

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

Energy Master 415 36" Heat Circulating Woodburning Fireplace

	Gas logs -- For more information on gas logs see Gas Logs section		
*	CFL-18NG-C	18" Campfire fiber gas log set with hearth kit - 60,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)	$629
*	CFL-18LP-C	18" Campfire fiber gas log set with hearth kit - 60,000 Btu/Hour Input (LP)	$629
	FSO18	18" Fireside Supreme Oak refractory cement log set (order hearth kit separately)	$299
	FSO24	24" Fireside Supreme Oak refractory cement log set (order hearth kit separately)	$319
	FVW18	18" Fireside Versawood refractory cement log set (order hearth kit separately)	$279
	FVW24	24" Fireside Versawood refractory cement log set (order hearth kit separately)	$299
	FRW118	18" Fireside Realwood refractory cement log set (order hearth kit separately)	$112
	FRW124	24" Fireside Realwood refractory cement log set (order hearth kit separately)	$112

18" log sets fit 18" hearth kits; 24" log sets fit 24" hearth kits

* Not to be used with GD415ATPB glass doors

Hearth Kits -- Requires matching log set		
MHK18NG	18" matchlight hearth kit - 60,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG only)	$133
MHK24NG	24" matchlight hearth kit - 74,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG only)	$159
SP18NG	18" safety pilot hearth kit - 60,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)	$299
SP18LP	18" safety pilot hearth kit - 40,000 Btu/Hour Input (LP)	$299

Mantels and Surrounds by Fireside Furnishings Recommendations - Selections In FSF Section		
	Flush	**Shelf**
Wood	N/A	59"
Cast Flush, insert panels and overmantel available		

Venting
Requires SL300 series chimney. See Venting section.

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

Energy Master 485T

42" Heat Circulating Woodburning Fireplace

Order literature at www.hearthnhome.cgconverge.com: HNG-1029U

Discount Multiplier Category 1

Includes:			
• 42" x 23 3/8" opening	• UL listed	• Safety firescreen	• Refractory lining
• Heat circulating	• Stainless steel heat tubes	• Dual gas knockouts	• Damper
• Insulated	• Ash lip	• Steel grate	• Powder coat finish

EM-485T	42" insulated heat circulating fireplace with traditional brick pattern	$1,979

Glass Doors		
DM1742	Original bi-fold glass doors with black trim	$439
DM1742(B, S)	Original bi-fold glass doors with trim	$459
GGD42BK	Gasketed glass door, cabinet style, black	$979

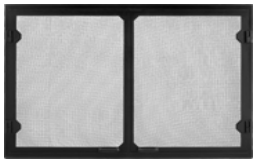
B=Polished Brass, S=Stainless Steel

DM1742

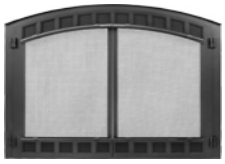
GGD42BK

Mesh Doors		
GV42BK	Cabinet style mesh doors (black)	$849
GV42BZ	Cabinet style mesh doors (bronze)	$889
CONTOUR42BK	Cabinet style mesh doors with template (black)	$1,779
CONTOUR42BZ	Cabinet style mesh doors with template (bronze)	$1,819

BK=Black, BZ=Bronze



Grand Vista



Contour

Options and Accessories		
TK7(B, S)	Louver trim kit (4 strips)	$122
31683-BS	Brushed stainless hood	$102
31683-PB	Polished brass hood	$102
FK23	160 CFM fan kit	$209
BC10	Fan motor rheostat control, wall mounted	$37
AK-225	Outside air kit - does not include 4" flexible ducting	$92
ID4	4" (100mm) Insulated flex duct for outside air - two 42" (1065mm) sections	$99
UD4	4" (100mm) Uninsulated flex duct for outside air - two 42" (1065mm) sections	$59
CAK4A	Chimney air kit (for 300 series chimney systems only)	$69

B=Polished Brass, BN=Brushed Nickel, BS=Brushed Stainless, PB=Polished Brass, S=Stainless Steel

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

Energy Master 485T 42" Heat Circulating Woodburning Fireplace

Gas logs -- For more information on gas logs see Gas Logs section		
CFL-18NG-C	18" Campfire fiber gas log set with hearth kit - 60,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)	$629
CFL-18LP-C	18" Campfire fiber gas log set with hearth kit - 60,000 Btu/Hour Input (LP)	$629
FSO18	18" Fireside Supreme Oak refractory cement log set (order hearth kit separately)	$299
FSO24	24" Fireside Supreme Oak refractory cement log set (order hearth kit separately)	$319
FSO30	30" Fireside Supreme Oak refractory cement log set (order hearth kit separately)	$359
FVW18	18" Fireside Versawood refractory cement log set (order hearth kit separately)	$279
FVW24	24" Fireside Versawood refractory cement log set (order hearth kit separately)	$299
FRW118	18" Fireside Realwood refractory cement log set (order hearth kit separately)	$112
FRW124	24" Fireside Realwood refractory cement log set (order hearth kit separately)	$112

18" log sets fit 18" hearth kits; 24" log sets fit 24" hearth kits; 30" log sets fit 30" hearth kits

Hearth Kits -- Requires matching log set		
MHK18NG	18" matchlight hearth kit - 60,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG only)	$133
MHK24NG	24" matchlight hearth kit - 74,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG only)	$159
SP18NG	18" safety pilot hearth kit - 60,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)	$299
SP18LP	18" safety pilot hearth kit - 40,000 Btu/Hour Input (LP)	$299
SP24NG	24" safety pilot hearth kit - 67,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)	$309
SP24LP	24" safety pilot hearth kit - 40,000 Btu/Hour Input (LP)	$309

Mantels and Surrounds by Fireside Furnishings Recommendations - Selections In FSF Section		
	Flush	**Shelf**
Wood	N/A	72"
Cast		
Flush, insert panels and overmantel available		

Venting
Requires SL300 series chimney. See Venting section.

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

Exclaim 36

36" Radiant Woodburning Fireplaces

Order literature at www.hearthnhome.cgconverge.com: HNG-1029U

Discount Multiplier Category 1

Includes:			
• 36" x 28 1/2" opening	• Colored lining	• UL listed	• Refractory lining
• Radiant heat	• Ash lip	• Dual gas knockouts	• Powder coated finish
• Insulated	• Safety firescreen	• Steel grate	• Outside air standard

EXCLAIM-36T	36" insulated radiant heat fireplace with traditional brick styling	$1,309
EXCLAIM-36H	36" insulated radiant heat fireplace with herringbone brick styling	$1,359

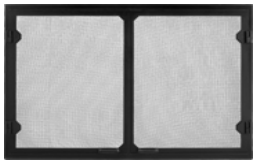
Optional Doors

Glass Doors		
DM6036	Original bi-fold glass doors with black trim	$359

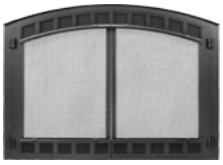
DM6036

Mesh Doors		
GV60BK	Cabinet style mesh doors (black)	$799
GV60BZ	Cabinet style mesh doors (bronze)	$839
CONTOUR60BK	Cabinet style mesh doors with template (black)	$1,599
CONTOUR60BZ	Cabinet style mesh doors with template (bronze)	$1,639

BK=Black, BZ=Bronze



Grand Vista



Contour

Options and Accessories		
ID4	4" (100mm) Insulated flex duct for outside air - two 42" (1065mm) sections	$99
UD4	4" (100mm) Uninsulated flex duct for outside air - two 42" (1065mm) sections	$59
CAK5A	Chimney air kit for SL1100 series pipe (required in Canada)	$79

Gas Log Set Recommendations - A complete list of compatible gas logs is available in the Gas Log Section		
GO24MTCH	24" Fireside Grand Oak gas log set with matchlight hearth kit - 73,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG only)	$889
GO24-IPI-NG	24" Fireside Grand Oak gas log set with IPI hearth kit - 73,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)	$1,089
GO24-IPI-LP	24" Fireside Grand Oak gas log set with IPI hearth kit - 61,000 Btu/Hour Input (LP)	$1,089

Mantels and Surrounds by Fireside Furnishings Recommendations - Selections In FSF Section		
	Flush	**Shelf**
Wood	None	59"
Cast		
Flush, insert panels and overmantel available		

Venting
Requires SL1100 series pipe. See Venting section.

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

Exclaim 42

42" Radiant Woodburning Fireplaces

Order literature at www.hearthnhome.cgconverge.com: HNG-1029U

Discount Multiplier Category 1

Includes:

- 42" x 28 1/2" opening
- Radiant heat
- Insulated
- Colored lining
- Ash lip
- Safety firescreen
- UL listed
- Dual gas knockouts
- Steel grate
- Powder coated finish
- Refractory lining
- Outside air standard

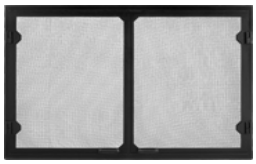
EXCLAIM-42T	42" insulated radiant heat fireplace with traditional brick styling	$1,679
EXCLAIM-42H	42" insulated radiant heat fireplace with herringbone brick styling	$1,739

Glass Doors		
DM8042	Original bi-fold glass doors with black trim	$449

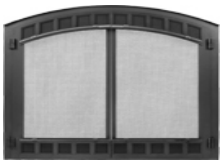
DM8042

Mesh Doors		
GV80BK	Cabinet style mesh doors (black)	$909
GV80BZ	Cabinet style mesh doors (bronze)	$949
CONTOUR80BK	Cabinet style mesh doors with template (black)	$1,779
CONTOUR80BZ	Cabinet style mesh doors with template (bronze)	$1,819

BK=Black, BZ=Bronze



Grand Vista



Contour

Options & Accessories		
ID4	4" (100mm) Insulated flex duct for outside air - two 42" (1065mm) sections	$99
UD4	4" (100mm) Uninsulated flex duct for outside air - two 42" (1065mm) sections	$59
CAK5A	Chimney air kit for SL1100 series pipe (required in Canada)	$79

Gas Log Set Recommendations - A complete list of compatible gas logs is available in the Gas Log Section		
GO24MTCH	24" Fireside Grand Oak gas log set with matchlight hearth kit - 73,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG only)	$889
GO30MTCH	30" Fireside Grand Oak gas log set with matchlight hearth kit - 80,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG only)	$979
GO24-IPI-NG	24" Fireside Grand Oak gas log set with IPI hearth kit - 73,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)	$1,089
GO24-IPI-LP	24" Fireside Grand Oak gas log set with IPI hearth kit - 61,000 Btu/Hour Input (LP)	$1,089
GO30-IPI-NG	30" Fireside Grand Oak gas log set with IPI hearth kit - 80,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)	$1,179
GO30-IPI-LP	30" Fireside Grand Oak gas log set with IPI hearth kit - 70,000 Btu/Hour Input (LP)	$1,179

Mantels and Surrounds by Fireside Furnishings Recommendations - Selections In FSF Section		
	Flush	**Shelf**
Wood	N/A	72"
Cast		
Flush, insert panels and overmantel available		

Venting
Requires SL1100 series pipe. See Venting section.

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

Exclaim 50

50" Radiant Woodburning Fireplaces

Order literature at www.hearthnhome.cgconverge.com: HNG-1029U

Discount Multiplier Category 1

Includes:			
• 50" x 33" opening	• Colored lining	• UL listed	• Powder coated finish
• Radiant heat	• Ash lip	• Dual gas knockouts	• Outside air standard
• Insulated	• Safety firescreen	• Steel grate	• Refractory lining

EXCLAIM-50T	50" insulated radiant heat fireplace with traditional brick styling	$2,629
EXCLAIM-50H	50" insulated radiant heat fireplace with herringbone brick styling	$2,679

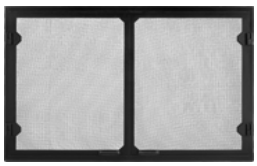
Optional Doors

Glass Doors		
DM100	Original bi-fold glass doors with black trim	$989

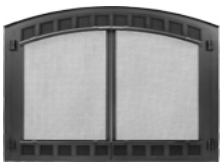
DM100

Mesh Doors		
GV100BK	Cabinet style mesh doors (black)	$1,219
GV100BZ	Cabinet style mesh doors (bronze)	$1,259
CONTOUR100BK	Cabinet style mesh doors with template (black)	$1,919
CONTOUR100BZ	Cabinet style mesh doors with template (bronze)	$1,959

BK=Black, BZ=Bronze



Grand Vista



Contour

Options and Accessories		
ID4	4" (100mm) Insulated flex duct for outside air - two 42" (1065mm) sections	$99
UD4	4" (100mm) Uninsulated flex duct for outside air - two 42" (1065mm) sections	$59
CAK5A	Chimney air kit for SL1100 series pipe (required in Canada)	$79

Gas Log Set Recommendations - A complete list of compatible gas logs is available in the Gas Log Section		
GO24MTCH	24" Fireside Grand Oak gas log set with matchlight hearth kit - 73,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG only)	$889
GO30MTCH	30" Fireside Grand Oak gas log set with matchlight hearth kit - 80,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG only)	$979
GO24-IPI-NG	24" Fireside Grand Oak gas log set with IPI hearth kit - 73,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)	$1,089
GO24-IPI-LP	24" Fireside Grand Oak gas log set with IPI hearth kit - 61,000 Btu/Hour Input (LP)	$1,089
GO30-IPI-NG	30" Fireside Grand Oak gas log set with IPI hearth kit - 80,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)	$1,179
GO30-IPI-LP	30" Fireside Grand Oak gas log set with IPI hearth kit - 70,000 Btu/Hour Input (LP)	$1,179

Mantels and Surrounds by Fireside Furnishings Recommendations - Selections In FSF Section		
	Flush	**Shelf**
Wood	N/A	72"
Cast		
Flush, insert panels and overmantel available		

Venting
Requires SL1100 series pipe. See Venting section.

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

Northstar

Woodburning EPA Certified Fireplace

Order literature at www.hearthnhome.cgconverge.com: HNG-1029U

Discount Multiplier Category 3

Includes:		
• Up to 51,000 Btu/Hour	• Dual fans	• Outside air hood
• Ceramic glass	• Arched steel face	• Lined with firebrick
• Junction box	• CAK4A	• Cast iron door and grilles

NORTHSTAR-BK	36" woodburning EPA fireplace with black cabinet style doors	$4,319
NORTHSTAR-NT	36" woodburning EPA fireplace with brushed nickel trim on doors and grilles	$4,729

Options		
MESH-HHT	Firescreen	$189
LINTELBAR-HHT	Lintel bar	$219
HHT-TEMPLATE	Metal face finishing template	$122
HX4M	Hearth extension for 42" models (66"x 20"x 1/2") - pack of 5	$179

Mantels and Surrounds by Fireside Furnishings Recommendations - Selections In FSF Section		
	Flush	**Shelf**
Wood	N/A	59"

Heat Management		
HEAT-ZONE-WOOD	Heat distribution kit for another area (includes fan, grille cover, fireplace adaptor, and adjustment control) requires 6" vent for ducting	$249

Venting
Requires SL300 series pipe. See Venting section.

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

Royal Hearth 36

36" Radiant Woodburning Fireplace

Order literature at www.hearthnhome.cgconverge.com: HNG-1029U

Discount Multiplier Category 1

Includes:
- 36" x 21" opening
- Radiant heat
- Safety firescreen
- Colored refractory
- Ash lip
- Steel grate
- Front access damper handle
- Dual gas knockouts
- Refractory lining
- UL listed
- Powder coated finish

RH-36	36" (915mm) woodburning radiant fireplace	$579
HW8040	Heat Wrap insulated blanket	$92

Glass Doors		
DM1036	Original bi-fold glass doors with black trim	$339
DM1036(B, S)	Original bi-fold glass doors with trim	$359

B=Polished Brass, S=Stainless Steel

DM1036

Options and Accessories		
4044-142	Drywall flange (25 per multi-pack)	$180
AK24M	Outside air kit, multi-pack of 12 component sets	$112
ID4	4" (100mm) Insulated flex duct for outside air - two 42" (1065mm) sections	$99
UD4	4" (100mm) Uninsulated flex duct for outside air - two 42" (1065mm) sections	$59
CAK4A	Chimney air kit (for 300 series chimney systems only)	$69

Gas logs -- For more information on gas logs, see the Gas Logs section		
CFL-18NG-C	18" Campfire fiber gas log set with hearth kit - 60,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)	$629
CFL-18LP-C	18" Campfire fiber gas log set with hearth kit - 60,000 Btu/Hour Input (LP)	$629
FSO18	18" Fireside Supreme Oak refractory cement log set (order hearth kit separately)	$299
FSO24	24" Fireside Supreme Oak refractory cement log set (order hearth kit separately)	$319
FVW18	18" Fireside Versawood refractory cement log set (order hearth kit separately)	$279
FVW24	24" Fireside Versawood refractory cement log set (order hearth kit separately)	$299
FRW118	18" Fireside Realwood refractory cement log set (order hearth kit separately)	$112
FRW124	24" Fireside Realwood refractory cement log set (order hearth kit separately)	$112

18" log sets fit 18" hearth kits; 24" log sets fit 24" hearth kits

Hearth Kits -- Requires matching log set		
MHK18NG	18" matchlight hearth kit - 60,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG only)	$133
MHK24NG	24" matchlight hearth kit - 74,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG only)	$159
SP18NG	18" safety pilot hearth kit - 60,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)	$299
SP18LP	18" safety pilot hearth kit - 40,000 Btu/Hour Input (LP)	$299

Mantels and Surrounds by Fireside Furnishings Recommendations - Selections In FSF Section		
Wood	**Flush**	**Shelf**
RH-36 Royal Hearth	B	59"
Natural Stone	**Set Size**	
RH-36 Royal Hearth	2	
RH-36 using Kenwood, Parsons, Phillips Hall, Portico & Sonoma	1	
Amount to cut off legs dependent on application. Refer to Natural Stone Sizing Guide.		
Cast		
Flush, insert panels and overmantel available		

Venting
Requires SL300 series chimney. See Venting section.

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

Royal Hearth 42

42" Radiant Woodburning Fireplace

Order literature at www.hearthnhome.cgconverge.com: HNG-1029U

Discount Multiplier Category 1

Includes:			
• 42" x 21" opening	• Ash lip	• Front access damper handle	• UL listed
• Radiant heat	• Safety firescreen		• Powder coated finish
• Refractory lining	• Steel grate	• Dual gas knockouts	• Colored refractory

RH-42	42" radiant heat fireplace with traditional brick styling	$909
HW8040	Heat Wrap insulated blanket	$92

Glass Doors		
DM1042	Original bi-fold glass doors with black trim	$419
DM1042(B, S)	Original bi-fold glass doors with trim	$439

B=Polished Brass, S=Stainless Steel

DM1042

Options and Accessories		
4044-142	Drywall flange (25 per multi-pack)	$180
AK24M	Outside air kit, multi-pack of 12 component sets	$112
ID4	4" (100mm) Insulated flex duct for outside air - two 42" (1065mm) sections	$99
UD4	4" (100mm) Uninsulated flex duct for outside air - two 42" (1065mm) sections	$59
CAK4A	Chimney air kit (for 300 series chimney systems only)	$69

Gas Logs -- For more information on gas logs, see the Gas Logs section		
CFL-18NG-C	18" Campfire fiber gas log set with hearth kit - 60,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)	$629
CFL-18LP-C	18" Campfire fiber gas log set with hearth kit - 60,000 Btu/Hour Input (LP)	$629
CFL-24NG-C	24" Campfire fiber log set with hearth kit - 60,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)	$689
CFL-24LP-C	24" Campfire fiber log set with hearth kit - 60,000 Btu/Hour Input (LP)	$689
CFL-30NG-C	30" Campfire fiber log set with hearth kit - 60,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)	$749
CFL-30LP-C	30" Campfire fiber log set with hearth kit - 60,000 Btu/Hour Input (LP)	$749
FSO18	18" Fireside Supreme Oak refractory cement log set (order hearth kit separately)	$299
FSO24	24" Fireside Supreme Oak refractory cement log set (order hearth kit separately)	$319
FSO30	30" Fireside Supreme Oak refractory cement log set (order hearth kit separately)	$359
FVW18	18" Fireside Versawood refractory cement log set (order hearth kit separately)	$279
FVW24	24" Fireside Versawood refractory cement log set (order hearth kit separately)	$299
FRW118	18" Fireside Realwood refractory cement log set (order hearth kit separately)	$112
FRW124	24" Fireside Realwood refractory cement log set (order hearth kit separately)	$112

18" log sets fit 18" hearth kits; 24" log sets fit 24" hearth kits; 30" log sets fit 30" hearth kits

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

Royal Hearth 42 42" Radiant Woodburning Fireplace

Hearth Kits -- Requires matching log set		
MHK18NG	18" matchlight hearth kit - 60,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG only)	$133
MHK24NG	24" matchlight hearth kit - 74,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG only)	$159
SP18NG	18" safety pilot hearth kit - 60,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)	$299
SP18LP	18" safety pilot hearth kit - 40,000 Btu/Hour Input (LP)	$299
SP24NG	24" safety pilot hearth kit - 67,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)	$309
SP24LP	24" safety pilot hearth kit - 40,000 Btu/Hour Input (LP)	$309

Mantels and Surrounds by Fireside Furnishings Recommendations - Selections In FSF Section		
Wood	**Flush**	**Shelf**
RH-42 Royal Hearth	C	72"
Cannot use Kenwood		
Natural Stone		**Set Size**
RH-42 Royal Hearth		1
Amount to cut off legs dependent on application. Refer to Natural Stone Sizing Guide.		
Cast		
Flush, insert panels and overmantel available		

Venting
Requires SL300 series chimney. See Venting section.

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

Rutherford

36" Woodburning Fireplace

Order literature at www.hearthnhome.cgconverge.com: HNG-1029U

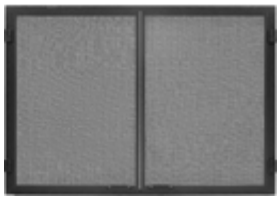
Discount Multiplier Category 1

Includes:		• Andirons		
• 36" x 38" opening		• Outside air standard	• Dual gas knockouts	• Safety firescreen
• Radiant heat		• UL listed	• Steel grate	
RUTHERFORD-36-B	Radiant heat fireplace unit			$2,029

Required to complete unit, sold separately:		
MMTB36-B	Molded brick panels - traditional	$589
MMHB36-B	Molded brick panels - herringbone	$889

Doors		
DFS4036BK	Mesh cabinet style door, black	$939
DFS4036BZ	Mesh cabinet style door, bronze	$979
DFG4036BK	Glass bi-fold door, black	$1,069
DFG4036BZ	Glass door, bronze	$1,119

BK=Black, BZ=Bronze



Mesh Cabinet Style

Glass Bi-fold

Options and Accessories		
MMMORTR	10 lbs. Mortar	$49
ID6	6" insulated flex duct for use with outside air kit - includes two 42" sections	$111
UD6	6" uninsulated flex duct for use with outside air kit - includes two 42" sections	$76

Gas logs -- For more information on gas logs, see the Gas Logs section		
GO318MTCH	3 Tier 18" Fireside Grand Oak gas log set with matchlight hearth kit - 86,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG only)	$1,089
GO318-IPI-NG	3 Tier 18" Fireside Grand Oak gas log set with IPI hearth kit - 88,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)	$1,219
GO318-IPI-LP	3 Tier 18" Fireside Grand Oak gas log set with IPI hearth kit - 80,000 Btu/Hour Input (LP)	$1,219

Mantels and Surrounds by Fireside Furnishings Recommendations - Selections In FSF Section		
	Flush	**Shelf**
Wood	N/A	72"
Cast		
Flush, insert panels and overmantel available		

Venting
Requires SL1100 series chimney. See Venting section.

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

Rutherford
42" Woodburning Fireplace

Order literature at www.hearthnhome.cgconverge.com: HNG-1029U

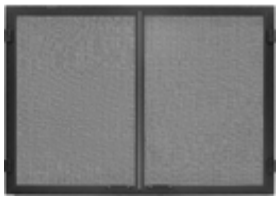
Discount Multiplier Category 1

Includes:	• Andirons			
• 42" x 38" opening	• Outside air standard	• Dual gas knockouts	• Safety firescreen	
• Radiant heat	• UL listed	• Steel grate	• Transition collar	
RUTHERFORD-42-B	Radiant heat fireplace unit			$2,269

Required to complete unit, sold separately:		
MMTB42-B	Molded brick panels - traditional	$679
MMHB42-B	Molded brick panels - herringbone	$999

Doors		
DFS4042BK	Mesh cabinet style door, black	$1,179
DFS4042BZ	Mesh cabinet style door, bronze	$1,219
DFG4042BK	Glass bi-fold door, black	$1,339
DFG4042BZ	Glass bi-fold door, bronze	$1,379

BK=Black, BZ=Bronze



Mesh Cabinet Style

Glass Bi-fold

Options and Accessories		
MMMORTR	10 lbs. Mortar	$49
ID6	6" insulated flex duct for use with outside air kit - includes two 42" sections	$111
UD6	6" uninsulated flex duct for use with outside air kit - includes two 42" sections	$76

Gas logs -- For more information on gas logs, see the Gas Logs section		
GO324MTCH	3 Tier 24" Fireside Grand Oak gas log set with matchlight hearth kit - 86,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG only)	$1,139
GO324-IPI-NG	3 Tier 24" Fireside Grand Oak gas log set with IPI hearth kit - 88,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)	$1,289
GO324-IPI-LP	3 Tier 24" Fireside Grand Oak gas log set with IPI hearth kit - 80,000 Btu/Hour Input (LP)	$1,289

Mantels and Surrounds by Fireside Furnishings Recommendations - Selections In FSF Section		
	Flush	**Shelf**
Wood	N/A	72"
Cast		
Flush, insert panels and overmantel available		

Venting
Requires SL1100 series chimney. See Venting section.

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

Rutherford
50" Woodburning Fireplace

Order literature at www.hearthnhome.cgconverge.com: HNG-1029U

Discount Multiplier Category 1

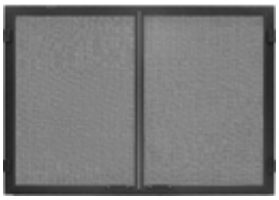
Includes:			
• 50" x 38" opening	• Outside air standard	• Dual gas knockouts	• Safety firescreen
• Radiant heat	• Andirons	• Steel grate	• UL listed

RUTHERFORD-50-B	Radiant heat fireplace unit	$2,979

Required to complete unit, sold separately:		
MMTB50-B	Molded brick panels - traditional	$949
MMHB50-B	Molded brick panels - herringbone	$1,279

Doors		
DFS4050BK	Mesh cabinet style door, black	$1,279
DFS4050BZ	Mesh cabinet style door, bronze	$1,319
DFG4050BK	Glass bi-fold door, black	$1,449
DFG4050BZ	Glass bi-fold door, bronze	$1,489

BK=Black, BZ=Bronze



Mesh Cabinet Style

Glass Bi-fold

Options and Accessories		
MMMORTR	10 lbs. Mortar	$49
ID6	6" insulated flex duct for use with outside air kit - includes two 42" sections	$111
UD6	6" uninsulated flex duct for use with outside air kit - includes two 42" sections	$76

Gas logs -- For more information on gas logs, see the Gas Logs section		
GO330MTCH	3 Tier 30" Fireside Grand Oak gas log set with matchlight hearth kit - 86,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG only)	$1,239
GO330-IPI-NG	3 Tier 30" Fireside Grand Oak gas log set with IPI hearth kit - 92,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)	$1,399
GO330-IPI-LP	3 Tier 30" Fireside Grand Oak gas log set with IPI hearth kit - 82,000 Btu/Hour Input (LP)	$1,399

Mantels and Surrounds by Fireside Furnishings Recommendations - Selections In FSF Section		
	Flush	**Shelf**
Wood	N/A	72"
Cast		
Flush, insert panels and overmantel available		

Venting
Requires 14" Dura-Vent DuraChimney II. See Venting section.

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

HST-42D

36" See-Through Woodburning Fireplace

Order literature at www.hearthnhome.cgconverge.com: HNG-1029U

Discount Multiplier Category 1

Includes:

- See-through viewing
- 36" X 21" opening
- Radiant heat
- Firebrick lining
- UL listed
- Damper
- Dual gas knockouts
- Steel grate
- Powder coated finish
- Outside air standard
- Safety firescreen
- Insulated

HST-42D	36" (915mm) insulated see-through wood burning radiant fireplace	$1,939

Glass Doors		
DM1036	Original bi-fold glass doors with black trim	$339
DM1036S	Original bi-fold glass doors with stainless steel trim	$359

S=Stainless Steel

DM1036

Gas Logs -- For more information on gas logs, see the Gas Logs section		
STFSO18	18" Fireside Supreme Oak gas log set for see-through fireplace (order hearth kit separately)	$339
STFSO24	24" Fireside Supreme Oak gas log set for see-through fireplace (order hearth kit separately)	$359

18" log sets fit 18" hearth kits; 24" log sets fit 24" hearth kits

Hearth Kits -- Requires matching log set		
STMHK18NG	18" matchlight hearth kit for see-through fireplaces - 65,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG only)	$319
STMHK24NG	24" matchlight hearth kit for see-through fireplaces - 75,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG only)	$349
STSP18NG	18" safety pilot hearth kit for see-through fireplaces - 60,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)	$479
STSP18LP	18" safety pilot hearth kit for see-through fireplaces - 65,000 Btu/Hour Input (LP)	$479

Mantels and Surrounds by Fireside Furnishings -- Selections in FSF Section		
Wood	**Flush**	**Shelf**
ST-HV Series	B	59"
Natural Stone	**Set Size**	
ST-HV Series	2	
ST-HV Series with Kenwood, Parsons, Phillips Hall, Portico or Sonoma mantel	1	
Amount to cut off legs dependent on application. Refer to Natural Stone Sizing Guide.		
Cast		
Flush, insert and overmantel available		

Venting		
Requires SL300 series chimney. See Venting section.		
ID4	4" insulated flex duct for use with outside air kit - includes two 42" sections	$99
UD4	4" uninsulated flex duct for use with outside air kit - includes two 42" sections	$59
CAK4A	Chimney air kit for SL300 series pipe (required in Canada)	$69

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

HST-48D

42" See-Through Woodburning Fireplace

Order literature at www.hearthnhome.cgconverge.com: HNG-1029U

Discount Multiplier Category 1

Includes:

- See-through viewing
- 42" x 23" opening
- Radiant heat
- Firebrick lining
- UL listed
- Damper
- Dual gas knockouts
- Steel grate
- Powder coated finish
- Safety firescreen
- Outside air standard
- Insulated

HST-48D	42" insulated see-through fireplace	$2,449

Glass Doors		
DM1242	Original bi-fold glass doors with black trim	$429
DM1242S	Original bi-fold glass doors with stainless steel trim	$449

S=Stainless Steel

DM1242

Gas Logs -- For more information on gas logs, see the Gas Logs section		
STFSO18	18" Fireside Supreme Oak gas log set for see-through fireplace (order hearth kit separately)	$339
STFSO24	24" Fireside Supreme Oak gas log set for see-through fireplace (order hearth kit separately)	$359
ST-CFL-24NG-B	24" Campfire fiber log set with hearth kit for see-through fireplaces - 60,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)	$819
ST-CFL-24LP-B	24" Campfire fiber log set with hearth kit for see-through fireplaces - 60,000 Btu/Hour Input (LP)	$819

18" log sets fit 18" hearth kits; 24" log sets fit 24" hearth kits

Hearth Kits -- Requires matching log set		
STMHK18NG	18" matchlight hearth kit for see-through fireplaces - 65,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG only)	$319
STMHK24NG	24" matchlight hearth kit for see-through fireplaces - 75,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG only)	$349
STSP18NG	18" safety pilot hearth kit for see-through fireplaces - 60,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)	$479
STSP18LP	18" safety pilot hearth kit for see-through fireplaces - 65,000 Btu/Hour Input (LP)	$479
STSP24NG	24" safety pilot hearth kit for see-through fireplaces - 75,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)	$509
STSP24LP	24" safety pilot hearth kit for see-through fireplaces - 69,000 Btu/Hour Input (LP)	$509

Mantels and Surrounds by Fireside Furnishings -- See FSF Section for Selection		
	Flush	**Shelf**
Wood	N/A	59"
Cast Flush, insert panels and overmantel available		

Venting		
Requires SL1100 series chimney. See Venting section.		
ID4	4" (100mm) Insulated flex duct for outside air - two 42" (1065mm) sections	$99
UD4	4" (100mm) Uninsulated flex duct for outside air - two 42" (1065mm) sections	$59
CAK5A	Chimney air kit for SL1100 series pipe (required in Canada)	$79

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

BAY-40

36" Three-Sided Bay Woodburning Fireplace

Order literature at www.hearthnhome.cgconverge.com: HNG-1029U

Discount Multiplier Category 1

Includes:	• Insulated	• Safety firescreen	• Outside air standard
• 3 sided viewing	• Firebrick lining	• Gas knockouts	
• 36" x 22 1/2" opening	• UL listed	• Steel grate	
• Radiant heat	• Damper	• Powder coated finish	

Required to complete fireplace, sold separately: Door and 2 end panels

BAY-40	36" (915mm) insulated bay three-sided wood burning radiant fireplace	$2,119

Required to complete fireplace

Glass Doors		
DM1036	Original bi-fold glass doors with black trim	$339
DM1036S	Original bi-fold glass doors with stainless steel trim	$359
DM1000	Original end glass surround with black trim	$189
DM1000S	Original end glass surround with stainless steel trim	$209

S=Stainless Steel

DM 1036

Venting		
Requires SL1100 series chimney. See Venting section.		
ID4	4" (100mm) Insulated flex duct for outside air - two 42" (1065mm) sections	$99
UD4	4" (100mm) Uninsulated flex duct for outside air - two 42" (1065mm) sections	$59
CAK5A	Chimney air kit for SL1100 series pipe (required in Canada)	$79

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

PIER-40

Three-Sided Peninsula Woodburning Fireplace

Order literature at www.hearthnhome.cgconverge.com: HNG-1029U

Discount Multiplier Category 1

Includes:	• Insulated	• Safety firescreen	• Outside air standard
• 3 sided viewing	• Firebrick lining	• Gas knockouts	
• 36" x 22 1/2" opening	• UL listed	• Steel grate	
• Radiant heat	• Damper	• Powder coated finish	

Required to complete fireplace, sold separately: 2 doors and 1 end panel

PIER-40	36" (915mm) insulated heat pier front three-sided wood burning radiant fireplace	$1,969

2 doors and 1 end panel required to complete fireplace

Glass Doors		
DM1036	Original bi-fold glass doors with black trim	$339
DM1036S	Original bi-fold glass doors with trim	$359
DM1000	Original end glass surround with black trim	$189
DM1000S	Original end glass surround with trim	$209

S=Stainless Steel

DM1036

Venting		
Requires SL1100 series chimney. See Venting section.		
ID4	4" (100mm) Insulated flex duct for outside air - two 42" (1065mm) sections	$99
UD4	4" (100mm) Uninsulated flex duct for outside air - two 42" (1065mm) sections	$59
CAK5A	Chimney air kit for SL1100 series pipe (required in Canada)	$79

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

Escape-I30

Medium FireBrick Direct Vent Gas Insert

Order literature at www.hearthandhome.cgconverge.com: HNG-1095U

Discount Category 3

Includes:

- 36,000-17,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)
- Ember Lights
- Glowing embers
- 6 ceramic fiber logs
- Ceramic glass
- Gas flex connector
- Patented FireBrick firebox
- Multifunction remote control

Required to complete insert, sold separately: Front and surround

ESCAPE-I30-C	Direct vent unit with Intellifire Plus ignition (NG)	$2,239
ESCAPE-I30LP-C	Direct vent unit with Intellifire Plus ignition (LP)	$2,239

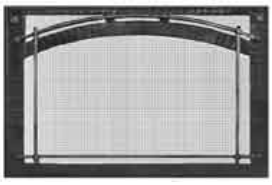
All fronts come standard with safety mesh or glass Required to complete insert

Fronts		
FS-EI30-BK	Firescreen front	$229
FS-EI30-(GT, NB)	Firescreen front	$249
FSI-EI30-BK	Firescreen - Iron Front	$379
FSI-EI30-(GT, NB)	Firescreen - Iron Front	$419
CHAF-EI30	Chateau Forge, hand-crafted, with forged bars and strips- Natural Iron finish	$1,399

BK=Black, GT=Graphite, NB=New Bronze

Firescreen

Firescreen Iron

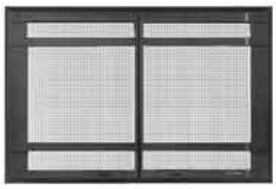


Chateau Forge

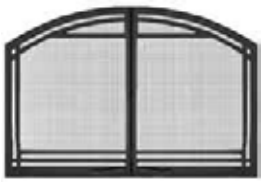
	Fronts with Operable Doors		
	HAL-EI30-BK	Operable, cabinet, mission styled door	$609
	HAL-EI30-(GT, NB)	Operable, cabinet, mission styled door	$649
	GAL-EI30-BK	Operable cabinet arched door	$769
	GAL-EI30-(GT, NB)	Operable cabinet arched door	$809
*	VISION30-4027BK	Operable front with tinted glass, Includes surround	$1,319
*	VISION30-4027(GT, NB)	Operable front with tinted glass, Includes surround	$1,359
*	VISION30-4230BK	Operable front with tinted glass, Includes surround	$1,359
*	VISION30-4230(GT, NB)	Operable front with tinted glass, Includes surround	$1,399

BK=Black, GT=Graphite, NB=New Bronze

* No additional surround required



Halston



Galleria

Vision

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

Escape-I30 Medium FireBrick Direct Vent Gas Insert

Required to complete insert

Surrounds		
FBI30-4027-BK	Small surround, 40" x 27", black	$309
FBI30-4027-(GT, NB)	Small surround, 40" x 27"	$339
FBI30-4230-BK	Medium surround, 42" x 30", black	$329
FBI30-4230-(GT, NB)	Medium surround, 42" x 30"	$359
FBI30-4432-BK	Large surround, 44" x 32", black	$359
FBI30-4432-(GT, NB)	Large surround, 44" x 32"	$389

BK=Black, GT=Graphite, NB=New Bronze

Custom Metal Surround--Please refer to the custom surround order forms available on the Heat & Glo VIP website.		
CUST-2215-F	Custome surround, flat	$699

Fans		
GFK-210-C	Dual blower fan system (includes rheostat and temperature sensor)	$249

Mantels by Fireside Furnishings Recommendations - Selections In FSF Section	
Wood	St. Cloud, Covington, Bennington shelf mantels

Control Recommendations -- A complete list of compatible controls is available in the Controls section

	Wall Switch or Remote Control	IPI+ or SP	On/Off	Fan Speed	Flame High/Low	Pilot Activation	AUX Function	Temp Readout	Thermostat Mode	Timer Mode	7-day Programmable	Battery Strength Indicator	Auto Battery Backup	MSRP
RC300-HNG	Wall/Remote	IPI+	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	Included

Venting
Requires LINK-DV30B or LINK-DV4-30B flex liner kit. Refer to Venting section.

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

Escape-I35

Large FireBrick Direct Vent Gas Insert

Order literature at www.hearthandhome.cgconverge.com: HNG-1095U

Discount Category 3

Includes:

- 40,000-20,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)
- Ember Lights
- Glowing embers
- 7 ceramic logs
- Ceramic glass
- Gas flex connector
- Patented FireBrick firebox
- Multifunction remote control

Required to complete insert, sold separately: Front and surround

ESCAPE-I35-C	Direct vent unit with Intellifire Plus ignition (NG)	$2,439
ESCAPE-I35LP-C	Direct vent unit with Intellifire Plus ignition (LP)	$2,439

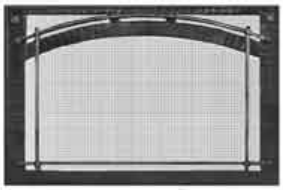
All fronts come standard with safety mesh or glass Required to complete insert

Fronts		
FS-EI35-BK	Firescreen front	$249
FS-EI35-(GT, NB)	Firescreen front	$269
FSI-EI35-BK	Firescreen - Iron Front	$419
FSI-EI35-(GT, NB)	Firescreen - Iron Front	$459
CHAF-EI35	Chateau Forge, hand-crafted, with forged bars and strips- Natural Iron finish	$1,529

BK=Black, GT=Graphite, NB=New Bronze

Firescreen

Firescreen Iron

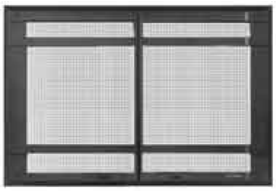


Chateau Forge

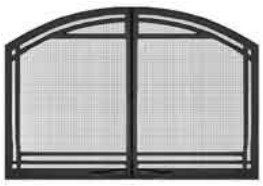
	Fronts with Operable Doors		
	HAL-EI35-BK	Operable, cabinet, mission styled door	$639
	HAL-EI35-(GT, NB)	Operable, cabinet, mission styled door	$679
	GAL-EI35-BK	Operable cabinet arched door	$869
	GAL-EI35-(GT, NB)	Operable cabinet arched door	$909
*	VISION35-4229BK	Operable front with tinted glass, Includes surround	$1,419
*	VISION35-4229(GT, NB)	Operable front with tinted glass, Includes surround	$1,459
*	VISION35-4432BK	Operable front with tinted glass, Includes surround	$1,469
*	VISION35-4432(GT, NB)	Operable front with tinted glass, Includes surround	$1,509

BK=Black, GT=Graphite, NB=New Bronze

* No additional surround required



Halston



Galleria

Vision

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

Escape-I35 Large FireBrick Direct Vent Gas Insert

Required to complete insert

Surrounds		
FBI35-4229-BK	Small surround, 42" x 29", black	$329
FBI35-4229-(GT, NB)	Small surround, 42" x 29"	$359
FBI35-4432-BK	Medium surround, 44" x 32", black	$349
FBI35-4432-(GT, NB)	Medium surround, 44" x 32"	$379
FBI35-4832-BK	Large surround, 48" x 32", black	$379
FBI35-4832-(GT, NB)	Large surround, 48" x 32"	$409

BK=Black, GT=Graphite, NB=New Bronze

Custom Metal Surround--Please refer to the custom surround order forms available on the Heat & Glo VIP website.		
CUST-2215-F	Custom surround	$699

Fans		
GFK-210-C	Dual blower fan system (includes rheostat and temperature sensor)	$249

Mantels by Fireside Furnishings Recommendations - Selections In FSF Section	
Wood	St. Cloud, Covington, Bennington shelf mantels

Control Recommendations -- A complete list of compatible controls is available in the Controls section

	Wall Switch or Remote Control	IPI+ or SP	On/Off	Fan Speed	Flame High/Low	Pilot Activation	AUX Function	Temp Readout	Thermostat Mode	Timer Mode	7-day Programmable	Battery Strength Indicator	Auto Battery Backup	MSRP
RC300-HNG	Wall/Remote	IPI+	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	Included

Venting
Requires LINK-DV30B or LINK-DV4-30B flex liner kit. Refer to Venting section.

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

Supreme-I30

Medium Direct Vent Gas Insert

Order literature at www.hearthandhome.cgconverge.com: HNG-1096U

Discount Category 3

Includes:

- 32,000-18,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)
- Ceramic glass
- Glowing embers
- Dual variable speed fan
- 6 ceramic fiber logs
- Gas flex connector
- Battery backup with IPI units

Required to complete insert, sold separately: Front and surround

SUPREME-I30-C	Direct vent unit with IPI Plus intermittent pilot ignition	$1,729
LPK-I30-C	LP conversion kit	No charge
SUPREME-I30-SP	Direct vent unit with standing pilot	$1,729
LPK-I30SP	LP conversion kit	No charge

All fronts come standard with safety mesh

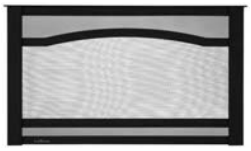
Required to complete insert

Fronts		
FOLIO-SI30-BK	Firescreen front	$219
FOLIO-SI30-(GT, NB)	Firescreen front	$239
CHA-SI30-BK	Chateau arched front	$409
CHA-SI30-(GT, NB)	Chateau arched front	$449
ARC-SI30-BK	Arcadia arched firescreen front	$509
ARC-SI30-(GT, NB)	Arcadia arched firescreen front	$549
HAL-SI30-BK	Halston operable, cabinet, mission styled door	$609
HAL-SI30-(GT, NB)	Halston operable, cabinet, mission styled door	$649

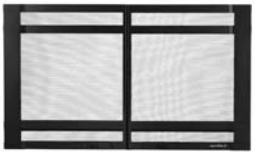
BK=Black, GT=Graphite, NB=New Bronze

FOLIO

Chateau



Arcadia



Halston

Required to complete insert

Surrounds		
SI30-4027-BK	Small surround, 40" x 27", black (1020 x 690 x 20mm deep)	$209
SI30-4027-(GT, NB)	Small surround, 40" x 27"	$239
SI30-4027D-BK	Small surround, 40" x 27" x 1 1/2" deep, black	$209
SI30-4027D-(GT, NB)	Small surround, 40" x 27" x 1 1/2" deep	$239
SI30-4230-BK	Medium surround, 42" x 30", black	$229
SI30-4230-(GT, NB)	Medium surround, 42" x 30"	$259
SI30-4432-BK	Large surround, 44" x 32", black	$249
SI30-4432-(GT, NB)	Large surround, 44" x 32"	$279
SI30-4-4034-BK	Four sided surround, 40" x 34", black	$289
SI30-4-4034-(GT, NB)	Four sided surround, 40" x 34"	$319

BK=Black, GT=Graphite, NB=New Bronze

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

Supreme-I30 Medium Direct Vent Gas Insert

Custom Metal Surround--Please refer to the custom surround order forms available on the Heat & Glo VIP website.		
CUST-2215	Custom surround	$599

Firebox Refractory Upgrade		
BRICK-SI30	Refractory kit - traditional brick pattern	$149

Mantels by Fireside Furnishings Recommendations - Selections In FSF Section	
Wood	St. Cloud, Covington, Bennington shelf mantels

Control Recommendations -- A complete list of compatible controls is available in the Controls section

	Wall Switch or Remote Control	**IPI+ or SP	On/Off	Fan Speed	Flame High/Low	Pilot Activation	AUX Function	Temp Readout	Thermostat Mode	Timer Mode	7-day Programmable	Battery Strength Indicator	Auto Battery Backup	MSRP
RC100-HNG	Wall/Remote	IPI+	•									•	•	$99
RC200-HNG	Wall/Remote	IPI+	•	•	•	•						•	•	$139
RC300-HNG	Wall/Remote	IPI+	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	$199
SMART-STAT-HNG	Remote	SP	•					•	•	•				$219
RCTS-MLT	Remote	SP	•	•	•			•	•	•				$349

IPI+ = IntelliFire Plus; SP = Standing Pilot

Venting
Requires LINK-DV30B or LINK-DV4-30B flex liner kit. Refer to Venting section.

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

Grand-I35

Large Direct Vent Gas Insert

Order literature at www.hearthandhome.cgconverge.com: HNG-1096U

Discount Category 3

Includes:

- 35,000-18,500 Btu/Hour Input (NG)
- 7 ceramic fiber logs
- Ceramic glass
- Gas flex connector
- Glowing embers
- Battery backup with IPI units
- Dual variable speed fan

Required to complete insert, sold separately: Front and surround

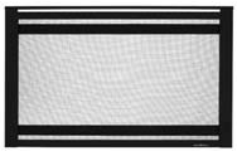
GRAND-I35-C	Direct vent unit with IPI Plus intermittent pilot ignition	$1,829
LPK-I35-C	LP conversion kit	No charge
GRAND-I35-SP	Direct vent unit with standing pilot	$1,829
LPK-I35SP	LP conversion kit	No charge

All fronts come standard with safety mesh

Required to complete insert

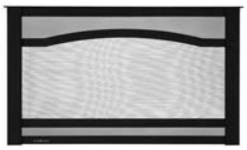
Fronts		
FOLIO-GI35-BK	Firescreen front	$239
FOLIO-GI35-(GT, NB)	Firescreen front	$259
CHA-GI35-BK	Chateau arched front	$439
CHA-GI35-(GT, NB)	Chateau arched front	$479
ARC-GI35-BK	Arcadia arched firescreen front	$559
ARC-GI35-(GT, NB)	Arcadia arched firescreen front	$599
HAL-GI35-BK	Halston operable, cabinet, mission styled door	$659
HAL-GI35-(GT, NB)	Halston operable, cabinet, mission styled door	$699

BK=Black, GT=Graphite, NB=New Bronze

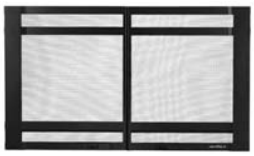


FOLIO

Chateau



Arcadia



Halston

Required to complete insert

Surrounds		
SI35-4229-BK	Small surround, 42" x 29", black	$229
SI35-4229-(GT, NB)	Small surround, 42" x 29"	$259
SI35-4229D-BK	Small surround, 42" x 29" x 1 1/2" deep, black	$229
SI35-4229D-(GT, NB)	Small surround, 42" x 29" x 1 1/2" deep	$259
SI35-4432-BK	Medium surround, 44" x 32", black	$249
SI35-4432-(GT, NB)	Medium surround, 44" x 32"	$279
SI35-4832-BK	Large surround, 48" x 32", black	$259
SI35-4832-(GT, NB)	Large surround, 48" x 32"	$289

BK=Black, GT=Graphite, NB=New Bronze

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

Grand-I35 Large Direct Vent Gas Insert

Custom Metal Surround--Please refer to the custom surround order forms available on the Heat & Glo VIP website.		
CUST-2215	Custom surround	$599

Firebox Refractory Upgrade		
BRICK-SI35	Refractory kit - traditional brick pattern	$159

Mantels by Fireside Furnishings Recommendations - Selections In FSF Section	
Wood	St. Cloud, Covington, Bennington shelf mantels

Control Recommendations -- A complete list of compatible controls is available in the Controls section

	Wall Switch or Remote Control	**IPI+ or SP	On/Off	Fan Speed	Flame High/Low	Pilot Activation	AUX Function	Temp Readout	Thermostat Mode	Timer Mode	7-day Programmable	Battery Strength Indicator	Auto Battery Backup	MSRP
RC100-HNG	Wall/Remote	IPI+	•									•	•	$99
RC200-HNG	Wall/Remote	IPI+	•	•	•	•						•	•	$139
RC300-HNG	Wall/Remote	IPI+	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	$199
SMART-STAT-HNG	Remote	SP	•					•	•	•				$219
RCTS-MLT	Remote	SP	•	•	•			•	•	•				$349

IPI+ = IntelliFire Plus; SP = Standing Pilot

Venting
Requires LINK-DV30B or LINK-DV4-30B flex liner kit. Refer to Venting section.

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

Cosmo-I30

Medium Direct Vent Gas Insert

Order literature at www.hearthandhome.cgconverge.com: HNG-1096U

Discount Category 3

Includes:

- 23,000 - 13,500 Btu/Hour Input (NG)
- Intellifire Plus Ignition
- Ribbon flame
- Reflective black glass liner
- Ceramic glass
- Gas flex connector
- Dual variable speed fan

Required to complete insert, sold separately: Front, Surround, Media

COSMO-I30-C	Direct vent unit with IPI Plus intermittent pilot ignition	$1,929
LPK-COSMOI30-C	LP conversion kit	No charge

All fronts come standard with safety mesh

Required to complete insert

Fronts		
HALO-SI30-BK	Rectangular front with convex face- Black	$379
HALO-SI30-GY	Rectangular front with convex face- Fog Gray	$419

HALO-SI30-BK

HALO-SI30-GY

HALO--top view

Required to complete insert

Surrounds		
SI30-4027-BK	Small surround, 40" x 27", black (1020 x 690 x 20mm deep)	$209
SI30-4027D-BK	Small surround, 40" x 27" x 1 1/2" deep, black	$209
SI30-4230-BK	Medium surround, 42" x 30", black	$229
SI30-4432-BK	Large surround, 44" x 32", black	$249
SI30-4-4034-BK	Four sided surround, 40" x 34", black	$289

BK=Black

Required to complete insert

Media Options		
MEDIA-CRYSTAL	Glass media, Crystal (translucent white)	$99
MEDIA-COBALT	Glass media, Cobalt Blue	$99
MEDIA-AMBER	Glass media, Amber	$99
MEDIA-BLACK	Glass media, Ebony (black)	$99
MEDIA-BK2-GEMS	Glass beads, Black	$139
MEDIA-WH2-GEMS	Glass beads, White	$139
ROCK-COSMO-INS	Ceramic Fiber Stones	$209

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

Cosmo-I30 Medium Direct Vent Gas Insert

Custom Metal Surround--Please refer to the custom surround order forms available on the Heat & Glo VIP website.		
CUST-2215	Custom surround	$599

Mantels and Surrounds by Fireside Furnishings Recommendations - Selections In FSF Section		
	Flush	**Shelf**
Wood	N/A	48", 59"

Control Recommendations -- A complete list of compatible controls is available in the Controls section

	Wall Switch or Remote Control	IPI+ or SP	On/Off	Fan Speed	Flame High/Low	Pilot Activation	AUX Function	Temp Readout	Thermostat Mode	Timer Mode	7-day Programmable	Battery Strength Indicator	Auto Battery Backup	MSRP
RC100-HNG	Wall/Remote	IPI+	•									•	•	$99
RC200-HNG	Wall/Remote	IPI+	•	•	•	•						•	•	$139
RC300-HNG	Wall/Remote	IPI+	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	$199

** IPI = IntelliFire; SP = Standing Pilot

Venting
Requires LINK-DV30B or LINK-DV4-30B flex liner kit. Refer to Venting section.

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

Cosmo-I35

Large Direct Vent Gas Insert

Order literature at www.hearthandhome.cgconverge.com: HNG-1096U

Discount Category 3

Includes:

- 28,000 - 15,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)
- Ceramic glass
- Intellifire Plus Ignition
- Gas flex connector
- Ribbon flame
- Dual variable speed fan
- Reflective black glass liner

Required to complete insert, sold separately: Front, Surround, Media

COSMO-I35-C	Direct vent unit with IPI Plus intermittent pilot ignition	$2,029
LPK-COSMOI35-C	LP conversion kit	No charge

All fronts come standard with safety mesh

Required to complete insert

Fronts		
HALO-GI35-BK	Rectangular front with convex face- Black	$409
HALO-GI35-GY	Rectangular front with convex face- Fog Gray	$449

HALO-GI35-BK

HALO-GI35-GY

HALO--top view

Required to complete insert

Surrounds		
SI35-4229-BK	Small surround, 42" x 29", black	$229
SI35-4229D-BK	Small surround, 42" x 29" x 1 1/2" deep, black	$229
SI35-4432-BK	Medium surround, 44" x 32", black	$249
SI35-4832-BK	Large surround, 48" x 32", black	$259

BK=Black

Required to complete insert

Media Options		
MEDIA-CRYSTAL	Glass media, Crystal (translucent white)	$99
MEDIA-COBALT	Glass media, Cobalt Blue	$99
MEDIA-AMBER	Glass media, Amber	$99
MEDIA-BLACK	Glass media, Ebony (black)	$99
MEDIA-BK2-GEMS	Glass beads, Black	$139
MEDIA-WH2-GEMS	Glass beads, White	$139
ROCK-COSMO-INS	Ceramic Fiber Stones	$209

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

Cosmo-I35 Large Direct Vent Gas Insert

Custom Metal Surround--Please refer to the custom surround order forms available on the Heat & Glo VIP website.		
CUST-2215	Custom surround	$599

Mantels and Surrounds by Fireside Furnishings Recommendations - Selections In FSF Section		
	Flush	**Shelf**
Wood	N/A	59", 72"

Control Recommendations -- A complete list of compatible controls is available in the Controls section

	Wall Switch or Remote Control	IPI+ or SP	On/Off	Fan Speed	Flame High/Low	Pilot Activation	AUX Function	Temp Readout	Thermostat Mode	Timer Mode	7-day Programmable	Battery Strength Indicator	Auto Battery Backup	MSRP
RC100-HNG	Wall/Remot	IPI+	•									•	•	$99
RC200-HNG	Wall/Remot	IPI+	•	•	•	•						•	•	$139
RC300-HNG	Wall/Remot	IPI+	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	$199

** IPI = IntelliFire; SP = Standing Pilot

Venting
Requires LINK-DV30B or LINK-DV4-30B flex liner kit. Refer to Venting section.

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

Paloma

Direct Vent Freestanding Fireplace

Order literature at www.hearthandhome.cgconverge.com: HNG-1054U

Discount Multiplier Category 3

Includes:			
• 20,000 - 28,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)	• Inner ceramic glass	• Curved glass front	• Glowing embers
• 19,000 - 26,000 Btu/Hour Input (LP)	• Ceramic Fiber Stone Set	• Gas flex connector	

PALOMA-BZ-MOD	Gas direct vent freestanding fireplace, bronze glass	$3,099
PALOMA-GY-MOD	Gas direct vent freestanding fireplace, gray glass	$3,099
LPK-PALOMA-MOD	LP conversion kit	No charge

Units are built NG. Use conversion kit for LP.
Top vent standard, rear vent requires conversion kit.

Hearth Pads

HP-PAL-BZ	Paloma hearth pad, bronze glass	$399
HP-PAL-GY	Paloma hearth pad, gray glass	$399

HP-PAL

Fans

GFK-160A	Fan kit 160 fcm (includes rheostat and temperature sensor)	$249

Control Recommendations -- A complete list of compatible controls is available in the Controls section

			Wall Switch or Remote Control	**IPI or SP	On/Off	Fan Speed	Flame High/Low	Pilot Activation	AUX Function	Temp Readout	Thermostat Mode	Timer Mode	Battery Strength Indicator	Auto Battery Backup	MSRP
WSK200-HNG			Wall	IPI	•	•		•					•	•	$159
RCT-MLT-HNG			Remote	IPI	•	•	•			•	•	•			$329
SMART-STAT-HNG			Remote	Both	•					•	•	•			$219

** IPI = IntelliFire; SP = Standing Pilot

Venting

*	VRT-TR-AU	Top to rear vent conversion kit	$219
	Use SLP series pipe. See venting section.		

* Required for rear vent termination.
** If venting straight out, a snorkel termination must be used.

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

Tiara Petite

Small Cast Iron Direct Vent Gas Stove

Order literature at www.hearthandhome.cgconverge.com: HNG-1054U

Discount Multiplier Category 3

Includes:			
• 12,000 - 17,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)	• Ceramic glass	• Operable cast doors	• Glowing embers
• 13,000 - 17,000 Btu/Hour Input (LP)	• 4 ceramic fiber logs	• Gas flex connector	

TIARAP-BK	Rear direct vent unit with standing pilot (black)	$1,539
TIARAP-CES	Rear direct vent unit with standing pilot (espresso)	$1,789
TIARAP-BR	Rear direct vent unit with standing pilot (cocoa brown)	$1,939
LPK-TPB	LP conversion kit	No charge

Cocoa brown is porcelain (smooth, glossy). Espresso is powder coat paint (a little texture).

Other Options		
TOUCHUP-CES	Espresso touch up paint	$20
210-0710	Cocoa brown touch up paint	$14
Hearth Pads	See Hearth Pads Accessories page for Type I or II options	

Fans		
BK-GAS	Fan kit with housing and cord 160 CFM (includes rheostat and temperature sensor)	$329

Control Recommendation -- A complete list of compatible controls is available in the Controls section

	Wall Switch or Remote Control	**IPI or SP	On/Off	Fan Speed	Flame High/Low	Pilot Activation	AUX Function	Temp Readout	Thermostat Mode	Timer Mode	7-day Programmable	Battery Strength Indicator	Auto Battery Backup	MSRP
SMART-STAT-HNG	Remote	Both	•					•	•	•				$219
SMARTBATTHNG-B	Remote	Both	•					•	•	•				$189
RCTS-MLT	Remote	SP	•	•	•			•	•	•				$349

* These controls are battery operated.

** IPI = IntelliFire; SP = Standing Pilot

Venting
Use SLP series pipe. See venting section.

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

Tiara I

Medium Cast Iron Direct Vent Gas Stove

Order literature at www.hearthandhome.cgconverge.com: HNG-1054U

Discount Multiplier Category 3

Includes:			
• 22,000 - 31,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)	• Ceramic glass	• Operable cast doors	• Glowing embers
• 23,000 - 30,000 Btu/Hour Input (LP)	• 3 ceramic logs	• Gas flex connector	

TIARAI-BK-C	Top direct vent unit with standing pilot (black)	$1,849
TIARAI-CES-C	Top direct vent unit with standing pilot (espresso)	$2,099
TIARAI-BR-C	Top direct vent unit with standing pilot (cocoa brown)	$2,299
LPK-30K	LP conversion kit	No charge

Cocoa brown is porcelain (smooth, glossy). Espresso is powder coat paint (a little texture).

Options		
MESH-T1	Firescreen	$139
RV-GRILLE-TI	Grille top for use when venting out the rear of stove	$149
WS-TIARA-BK	Warming shelves, black (pr.)	$159
WS-TIARA-CES	Decorative shelf - includes 2 shelves (espresso)	$339
WS-TIARA-BR	Decorative shelf - includes 2 shelves (cocoa brown)	$359
TOUCHUP-CES	Espresso touch up paint	$20
210-0710	Cocoa brown touch up paint	$14
Hearth Pads	See Hearth Pads Accessories page for Type I or II options	

Firebox Refractory Upgrade		
* BRICK-T1	Brick set, 2 sides	$99

* Only two sides

Fans		
GFK-160A	Fan kit 160 fcm (includes rheostat and temperature sensor)	$249

Control Recommendation -- A complete list of compatible controls is available in the Controls section

	Wall Switch or Remote Control	**IPI or SP	On/Off	Fan Speed	Flame High/Low	Pilot Activation	AUX Function	Temp Readout	Thermostat Mode	Timer Mode	7-day Programmable	Battery Strength Indicator	Auto Battery Backup	MSRP
SMART-STAT-HNG	Remote	Both	•					•	•	•				$219
SMARTBATTHNG-B	Remote	Both	•					•	•	•				$189
RCTS-MLT	Remote	SP	•	•	•			•	•	•				$349

** IPI = IntelliFire; SP = Standing Pilot

Venting
Use SLP series pipe. See venting section.

* If venting straight out, a snorkel termination must be used.

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

Tiara II

Large Cast Iron Direct Vent Gas Stove

Order literature at www.hearthandhome.cgconverge.com: HNG-1054U

Discount Multiplier Category 3

Includes:

- 27,500 - 40,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)
- Ceramic refractory
- 4 ceramic fiber logs
- Gas flex connector
- Ceramic glass
- Operable cast doors
- Glowing embers

TIARAII-BK-B	Top direct vent unit with standing pilot (black)	$2,389
TIARAII-CES	Top direct vent unit with standing pilot (espresso)	$2,639
TIARAII-BR-B	Top direct vent unit with standing pilot (cocoa brown)	$2,889
LPK-T2	LP conversion kit	No charge

Cocoa brown is porcelain (smooth, glossy). Espresso is powder coat paint (a little texture).

Options

MESH-T2	Firescreen	$139
RV-GRILLE-T2	Grille top for use when venting out the rear of stove	$149
WS-TIARA-BK	Warming shelves, black (pr.)	$159
WS-TIARA-CES	Decorative shelf - includes 2 shelves (espresso)	$339
WS-TIARA-BR	Decorative shelf - includes 2 shelves (cocoa brown)	$359
TOUCHUP-CES	Espresso touch up paint	$20
210-0710	Cocoa brown touch up paint	$14
Hearth Pads	See Hearth Pads Accessories page for Type I or II options	

Fans

GFK-160A	Fan kit 160 fcm (includes rheostat and temperature sensor)	$249

Control Recommendation -- A complete list of compatible controls is available in the Controls section

	Wall Switch or Remote Control	**IPI or SP	On/Off	Fan Speed	Flame High/Low	Pilot Activation	AUX Function	Temp Readout	Thermostat Mode	Timer Mode	7-day Programmable	Battery Strength Indicator	Auto Battery Backup	MSRP
SMART-STAT-HNG	Remote	Both	•					•	•	•				$219
SMARTBATTHNG-B	Remote	Both	•					•	•	•				$189
RCTS-MLT	Remote	SP	•	•	•			•	•	•				$349

** IPI = IntelliFire; SP = Standing Pilot

Venting

Use SLP series pipe. See venting section.

* If venting straight out, a snorkel termination must be used.

HEARTH&HOME technologies

Hearth Pads

Order literature at hearthandhome.cgconverge.com: Hearth Pads HHT-1039U

Discount Multiplier Category 5

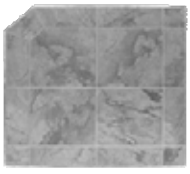
Type I Hearth pads - Designed for gas, coal and pellet stoves only		MSRP
3636CR-AS-T1	Single Lop Corner Hearth pad 36"x36", color Asian Slate (Type I for gas, coal and pellet stoves only)	$279.00
3636CR-DB-T1	Single Lop Corner Hearth pad 36"x36", color Desert Storm (Type I for gas, coal and pellet stoves only)	$279.00
3636CR-PC-T1	Single Lop Corner Hearth pad 36"x36", color Polished copper slate (Type I for gas, coal and pellet stoves only)	$279.00
3636CR-TAR-T1	Single Lop Corner Hearth pad 36"x36", color Tartara (Type I for gas, coal and pellet stoves only)	$279.00
3636ST-AS-T1	Double Lop Standard Hearth pad 36"x36", color Asian slate (Type I for gas, coal and pellet stoves only)	$279.00
3636ST-DB-T1	Double Lop Standard Hearth pad 36"x36", color Desert Storm (Type I for gas, coal and pellet stoves only)	$279.00
3636ST-PC-T1	Double Lop Standard Hearth pad 36"x36", color Polished copper slate (Type I for gas, coal and pellet stoves	$279.00
3636ST-TAR-T1	Double Lop Standard Hearth pad 36"x36", color Tartara (Type I for gas, coal and pellet stoves only)	$279.00
4040CR-AS-T1	Single Lop Corner Hearth pad 40"x40", color Asian Slate (Type I for gas, coal and pellet stoves only)	$309.00
4040CR-DB-T1	Single Lop Corner Hearth pad 40"x40", color Desert Storm (Type I for gas, coal and pellet stoves only)	$309.00
4040CR-PC-T1	Single Lop Corner Hearth pad 40"x40", color Polished copper slate (Type I for gas, coal and pellet stoves only)	$309.00
4040CR-TAR-T1	Single Lop Corner Hearth pad 40"x40", color Tartara (Type I for gas, coal and pellet stoves only)	$309.00
4040ST-AS-T1	Double Lop Standard Hearth pad 40"x40", color Asian Slate (Type I for gas, coal and pellet stoves only)	$309.00
4040ST-DB-T1	Double Lop Standard Hearth pad 40"x40", color Desert Storm (Type I for gas, coal and pellet stoves only)	$309.00
4040ST-PC-T1	Double Lop Standard Hearth pad 40"x40", color Polished copper Slate (Type I for gas, coal and pellet stoves	$309.00
4040ST-TAR-T1	Double Lop Standard Hearth pad 40"x40", color Tartara (Type I for gas, coal and pellet stoves only)	$309.00
Type II Hearth pads - Designed for wood, gas, coal and pellet stoves		**MSRP**
4040CR-AS-T2	Single Lop Corner Hearth pad 40"x40", color Asian Slate (Type II for gas, coal and pellet stoves only)	$359.00
4040CR-DB-T2	Single Lop Corner Hearth pad 40"x40", color Desert Storm (Type II for gas, coal and pellet stoves only)	$359.00
4040CR-PC-T2	Single Lop Corner Hearth pad 40"x40", color Polished copper slate (Type II for gas, coal and pellet stoves only)	$359.00
4040CR-TAR-T2	Single Lop Corner Hearth pad 40"x40", color Tartara (Type II for gas, coal and pellet stoves only)	$359.00
4040ST-AS-T2	Double Lop Standard Hearth pad 40"x40", color Asian Slate (Type II for gas, coal and pellet stoves only)	$359.00
4040ST-DB-T2	Double Lop Standard Hearth pad 40"x40", color Desert Storm (Type II for gas, coal and pellet stoves only)	$359.00
4040ST-PC-T2	Double Lop Standard Hearth pad 40"x40", color Polished copper Slate (Type II for gas, coal and pellet stoves	$359.00
4040ST-TAR-T2	Double Lop Standard Hearth pad 40"x40", color Tartara (Type II for gas, coal and pellet stoves only)	$359.00
4854ST-AS-T2	Double Lop Standard Hearth pad 48"x54", color Asian Slate (Type II for wood, gas, coal and pellet stoves)	$479.00
4854ST-DB-T2	Double Lop Standard Hearth pad 48"x54", color Desert Storm (Type II for wood, gas, coal and pellet stoves)	$479.00
4854ST-PC-T2	Double Lop Standard Hearth pad 48"x54", color Polished copper Slate (Type II for wood, gas, coal and pellet	$479.00
4854ST-TAR-T2	Double Lop Standard Hearth pad 48"x54", color Tartara (Type II for wood, gas, coal and pellet stoves)	$479.00
5454CR-AS-T2	Single Lop Corner Hearth pad 54"x54", color Asian Slate (Type II for wood, gas, coal and pellet stoves)	$519.00
5454CR-DB-T2	Single Lop Corner Hearth pad 54"x54", color Desert Storm (Type II for wood, gas, coal and pellet stoves)	$519.00
5454CR-PC-T2	Single Lop Corner Hearth pad 54"x54", color Polished copper slate (Type II for wood, gas, coal and pellet	$519.00
5454CR-TAR-T2	Single Lop Corner Hearth pad 54"x54", color Tartara (Type II for wood, gas, coal and pellet stoves)	$519.00
Type II Hearth Extensions - Designed for wood, gas, coal and pellet inserts		**MSRP**
1848ST-DB-T2	Double Lop Standard Hearth Extension 18"x48", color Desert Storm (Type II for wood, gas, coal and pellet inserts)	$279.00
1848ST-TAR-T2	Double Lop Standard Hearth Extension 18"x48", color Tartara (Type II for wood, gas, coal and pellet inserts)	$279.00
Display Rack		**Cost**
HP-SAMPLE-RACK	Sample display rack (includes 5 samples: 4 colors and 1 rectangular cutaway)	$95.00

Type I (TI) - Ember shield - Designed for use with gas or pellet stoves

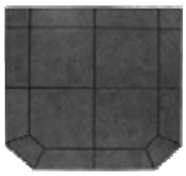
1" Heavy duty frame
1/2" Non-combustible substrate

Type II (TII) - Ember shield with thermal protection - Designed for wood, gas and pellet stoves

1 1/2" Aluminum Extruded T-Shaped Frame
Construction above "T" - same as Type 1 Ember shield
Construction below "T" - 1/2 Mineral fiber board installed to within inches of the frame
Ultimate protection, R-value 1.08



Single Lop



Double Lop

Hearth Extension

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

Gas Logs

Order literature at www.hearthandhome.cgconverge.com: HNG-1023U

Discount Multiplier Category 3

Fireside Grand Oak Premium Charred Oak Gas Logs and Hearth Kit

Includes:
- 11 refractory logs
- 2 & 3-step burner kit
- Matchlight or IPI
- Steel grate
- Platinum embers
- Glowing embers
- Sand (except LP)
- Vermiculite
- Lava granules
- Damper clamp
- Shut off valve
- Flex connector
- Reinforced cement
- Limited lifetime warranty
- CSA certified (except matchlight)

Nothing required to complete fireplace

		MSRP
GO24MTCH	24" Fireside Grand Oak gas log set with matchlight hearth kit - 73,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG only)	$889
GO30MTCH	30" Fireside Grand Oak gas log set with matchlight hearth kit - 80,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG only)	$979
GO318MTCH	3 Tier 18" Fireside Grand Oak gas log set with matchlight hearth kit - 86,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG on	$1,089
GO324MTCH	3 Tier 24" Fireside Grand Oak gas log set with matchlight hearth kit - 86,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG on	$1,139
GO330MTCH	3 Tier 30" Fireside Grand Oak gas log set with matchlight hearth kit - 86,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG on	$1,239
GO24-IPI-NG	24" Fireside Grand Oak gas log set with IPI hearth kit - 73,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)	$1,089
GO24-IPI-LP	24" Fireside Grand Oak gas log set with IPI hearth kit - 61,000 Btu/Hour Input (LP)	$1,089
GO30-IPI-NG	30" Fireside Grand Oak gas log set with IPI hearth kit - 80,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)	$1,179
GO30-IPI-LP	30" Fireside Grand Oak gas log set with IPI hearth kit - 70,000 Btu/Hour Input (LP)	$1,179
GO318-IPI-NG	3 Tier 18" Fireside Grand Oak gas log set with IPI hearth kit - 88,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)	$1,219
GO318-IPI-LP	3 Tier 18" Fireside Grand Oak gas log set with IPI hearth kit - 80,000 Btu/Hour Input (LP)	$1,219
GO324-IPI-NG	3 Tier 24" Fireside Grand Oak gas log set with IPI hearth kit - 88,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)	$1,289
GO324-IPI-LP	3 Tier 24" Fireside Grand Oak gas log set with IPI hearth kit - 80,000 Btu/Hour Input (LP)	$1,289
GO330-IPI-NG	3 Tier 30" Fireside Grand Oak gas log set with IPI hearth kit - 92,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)	$1,399
GO330-IPI-LP	3 Tier 30" Fireside Grand Oak gas log set with IPI hearth kit - 82,000 Btu/Hour Input (LP)	$1,399

Control Recommendations

* SMARTBATTHNG-B	Multi-function remote control - Battery	$189

* IPI models

Campfire Series Fiber Gas Log Set with Stainless Steel Burner

Includes:
- Can operate with doors closed
- No visible controls
- Shut off valve
- Remote Ready
- 10 fiber logs in the 18" & 24" sets
- 11 fiber logs in 30" set
- Glowing embers
- Flex connector
- Stainless steel burner
- Damper clamp
- Vermiculite
- CSA certified
- Limited lifetime warranty

CFL-18NG-C	18" Campfire fiber gas log set with hearth kit - 60,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)	$629
CFL-18LP-C	18" Campfire fiber gas log set with hearth kit - 60,000 Btu/Hour Input (LP)	$629
CFL-24NG-C	24" Campfire fiber log set with hearth kit - 60,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)	$689
CFL-24LP-C	24" Campfire fiber log set with hearth kit - 60,000 Btu/Hour Input (LP)	$689
CFL-24NG-IPI	24" Campfire fiber log set with hearth kit, IPI ignition - 60,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)	$709
CFL-24LP-IPI	24" Campfire fiber log set with hearth kit, IPI ignition - 60,000 Btu/Hour Input (LP)	$709
CFL-30NG-C	30" Campfire fiber log set with hearth kit - 60,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)	$749
CFL-30LP-C	30" Campfire fiber log set with hearth kit - 60,000 Btu/Hour Input (LP)	$749

Control Recommendations -- A complete list of compatible controls is available in the Controls section

SMART-STAT-HNG	Remote control (on/off, temperature readout, thermostat mode, timer mode)	$219
SMARTBATTHNG-B	Multi-function remote control - Battery	$189
WSK-21-W	Wall switch kit- White (includes 6m of wire)	$30
WSK-21	Off-white wall switch	$25

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

Gas Logs

See-Through Campfire Series Fiber Gas Log Set with Fiber Burner for See-Through FP

Includes:

- Can operate with doors closed
- 13 fiber logs
- No visible controls
- Damper clamp
- Shut off valve
- Glowing embers
- Vermiculite
- CSA certified
- Remote Ready
- Flex connector
- Limited lifetime warranty

ST-CFL-24NG-B	24" Campfire fiber log set with hearth kit for see-through fireplaces - 60,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)	$819
ST-CFL-24LP-B	24" Campfire fiber log set with hearth kit for see-through fireplaces - 60,000 Btu/Hour Input (LP)	$819

Control Recommendations -- A complete list of compatible controls is available in the Controls section		
SMART-STAT-HNG	Remote control (on/off, temperature readout, thermostat mode, timer mode)	$219
SMARTBATTHNG-B	Multi-function remote control - Battery	$189
WSK-21-W	Wall switch kit- White (includes 6m of wire)	$30
WSK-21	Off-white wall switch	$25

Fireside Supreme Oak Charred-Through Gas Logs

Includes:

- 12 refractory logs
- Reinforced cement
- Limited lifetime warranty

Required to complete gas log set, sold separately: Hearth Kit (see Hearth Kit section)

FSO18	18" Fireside Supreme Oak refractory cement log set (order hearth kit separately)	$299
FSO24	24" Fireside Supreme Oak refractory cement log set (order hearth kit separately)	$319
FSO30	30" Fireside Supreme Oak refractory cement log set (order hearth kit separately)	$359

Fireside Versawood Reversible Gas Logs

Includes:

- 11 refractory logs
- Reinforced cement
- Limited lifetime warranty
- Reversible bark/split

Required to complete gas log set, sold separately: Hearth Kit (see Hearth Kit section)

FVW18	18" Fireside Versawood refractory cement log set (order hearth kit separately)	$279
FVW24	24" Fireside Versawood refractory cement log set (order hearth kit separately)	$299

Fireside Realwood Value Gas Log Set

Includes:

- 8 refractory logs
- Reinforced cement
- Limited lifetime warranty

Required to complete gas log set, sold separately: Hearth Kit (see Hearth Kit section)

FRW118	18" Fireside Realwood refractory cement log set (order hearth kit separately)	$112
FRW124	24" Fireside Realwood refractory cement log set (order hearth kit separately)	$112

Hearth Kits Sand Pan Burners for Single Sided Fireplaces

Includes:	• Steel grate	• Lava granules	• Limited lifetime warranty
• Sand pan burner kit	• Glowing embers	• Damper clamp	• Omni certified
• NG or LP (except Matchlight)	• Sand (except LP)	• Shut off valve	
• Matchlight and Safety Pilot	• Vermiculite	• Flex connector	

Required to complete gas log set, sold separately: Supreme Oak, Versawood or Realwood

MHK18NG	18" matchlight hearth kit - 60,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG only)	$133
MHK24NG	24" matchlight hearth kit - 74,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG only)	$159
SP18NG	18" safety pilot hearth kit - 60,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)	$299
SP18LP	18" safety pilot hearth kit - 40,000 Btu/Hour Input (LP)	$299
SP24NG	24" safety pilot hearth kit - 67,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)	$309
SP24LP	24" safety pilot hearth kit - 40,000 Btu/Hour Input (LP)	$309
SP30NG	30" safety pilot hearth kit - 60,000 Btu/Hour Input (LP)	$319
SP30LP	30" safety pilot hearth kit - 80,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)	$319

18" log sets fit 18" hearth kits; 24" log sets fit 24" hearth kits; 30" log sets fit 30" hearth kits

Remote Kits for SP Units

REM-KIT	On/off hi/low remote control and solenoid kit	$299
LSK100-KIT	Decorative ceramic log switch kit (on/off only)	$129

See-Through Fireside Supreme Oak Charred-Through Gas Logs for See-Thru Fireplaces

Includes:		
• 7 refractory logs	• Reinforced cement	• Limited lifetime warranty

Required to complete gas log set, sold separately: Hearth Kit (see Hearth Kit section)

STFSO18	18" Fireside Supreme Oak gas log set for see-through fireplace (order hearth kit separately)	$339
STFSO24	24" Fireside Supreme Oak gas log set for see-through fireplace (order hearth kit separately)	$359

Hearth Kits Sand Pan Burners for See-Through Fireplaces

Includes:	• Steel grate	• Lava granules	• Flex connector
• S shaped burner kit	• Glowing embers	• Damper clamp	• Reinforced cement
• NG or LP (except Matchlight)	• Sand (except LP)	• Shut off valve	• Limited lifetime warranty
• Matchlight and Safety Pilot	• Vermiculite	• Omni certified	

Required to complete gas log set, sold separately: See-Through Supreme Oak

STMHK18NG	18" matchlight hearth kit for see-through fireplaces - 65,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG only)	$319
STMHK24NG	24" matchlight hearth kit for see-through fireplaces - 75,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG only)	$349
STSP18NG	18" safety pilot hearth kit for see-through fireplaces - 60,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)	$479
STSP18LP	18" safety pilot hearth kit for see-through fireplaces - 65,000 Btu/Hour Input (LP)	$479
STSP24NG	24" safety pilot hearth kit for see-through fireplaces - 75,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)	$509
STSP24LP	24" safety pilot hearth kit for see-through fireplaces - 69,000 Btu/Hour Input (LP)	$509

Remote Kits for SP Units

REM-KIT	On/off hi/low remote control and solenoid kit	$299
LSK100-KIT	Decorative ceramic log switch kit (on/off only)	$129

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

Gas Logs

			RH-36	RH-42	EM-415	EM-485T	EXCLAIM-36	EXCLAIM-42	EXCLAIM-50	EM-42*	HST-42D	HST-48D	RUTH36	RUTH42	RUTH50
Fireside Grand Oak Series (includes hearth kit)	GO24MTCH						•	•	•						
	GO30MTCH							•	•						
	GO318MTCH												•		
	GO324MTCH													•	
	GO330MTCH														•
	GO24-IPI-NG						•	•	•						
	GO24-IPI-LP						•	•	•						
	GO30-IPI-NG							•	•						
	GO30-IPI-LP							•	•						
	GO318-IPI-NG												•		
	GO318-IPI-LP												•		
	GO324-IPI-NG													•	
	GO324-IPI-LP													•	
	GO330-IPI-NG														•
	GO330-IPI-LP														•
Campfire Logs Series (includes hearth kit)	CFL-18NG-C		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					
	CFL-18LP-C		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					
Campfire Logs (CFL-18NG-C, CFL-18LP-C, CFL-24NG-C and CFL-24LP-C) are not to be used with AT1936, AT1936B, GGD36BK, or GGD42BK glass doors	CFL-24NG-C			•			•	•	•	•					
	CFL-24LP-C			•			•	•	•	•					
	CFL-24NG-IPI			•			•	•	•	•					
	CFL-24LP-IPI			•			•	•	•	•					
	CFL-30NG-C			•				•	•						
	CFL-30LP-C			•				•	•						
	ST-CFL-24NG-B											•			
	ST-CFL-24LP-B											•			
Hearth Kits (order gas logs separately)	MHK18NG		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					
	MHK24NG		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					
	SP18NG		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					
18" log sets fit 18" hearth kits	SP18LP		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					
24" log sets fit 24" hearth kits	SP24NG			•		•		•	•						
30" log sets fit 30" hearth kits	SP24LP			•		•		•	•						
	SP30NG							•	•						
	SP30LP							•	•						
See-Through Hearth Kits (order gas logs separately)	STMHK18NG										•	•			
	STMHK24NG										•	•			
	STSP18NG										•	•			
18" log sets fit 18" hearth kits	STSP18LP										•	•			
24" log sets fit 24" hearth kits	STSP24NG											•			
	STSP24LP											•			

outdoor lifestyles
by hearth & home technologies®

Montana-36

36" Outdoor Stainless Steel Woodburning Fireplace

Order literature at hearthandhome.cgconverge.com: HNG-1033U or HHT-1032U

Discount Multiplier Category 3

Includes:	• 36" x 23-1/2" opening	• Ash lip	• Stainless steel grate
• Stainless steel safety firescreen	• Insulated	• Damper	• Stainless steel face
• Traditional or herringbone refractory lining	• Tan colored refractory	• 2 outside ducts and vents	• Water draining system
	• Dual gas knockouts	• UL listed	• Radiant heat

MONTANA-36	36" outdoor radiant stainless steel fireplace with traditional refractory	$2,179
MONTANA-36H	36" outdoor radiant stainless steel fireplace with herringbone refractory	$2,179

Glass Doors -- All glass doors include installation hardware

DM1836S	Bi-fold doors- stainless steel (chrome)	$369

DM1836S

Outdoor Gas Log Sets --must order hearth kit and log set

Includes:	• Stainless steel grate	• Lava granules	• Limited Lifetime Warranty
• Pan burner kit	• Glowing embers	• Damper clamp	
• NG or LP	• Sand (except LP)	• Shut-off valve	
•Matchlight (NG), Safety Pilot (LP)	• Vermiculite	• Flex connector	

Gas Logs

OD-18NG	Outdoor hearth kit (NG)	$519
ODSP-18LP	Outdoor hearth kit, standing pilot (LP)	$579

Log Set

Includes:	• Reinforced cement	• Limited Lifetime Warranty	
FRW118	18" Fireside Realwood refractory cement log set (order hearth kit separately)		$112

Venting

Requires SL1100 series chimney. See Venting section.

outdoor lifestyles
by hearth & home technologies

Montana-42

42" Outdoor Stainless Steel Woodburning Fireplace

Order literature at hearthandhome.cgconverge.com: HHT-1032U

Discount Multiplier Category 3

Includes:	• 42" x 23-1/2" opening	• Ash lip	• Stainless steel grate
• Stainless steel safety firescreen	• Insulated	• Damper	• Stainless steel face
• Traditional or herringbone refractory lining	• Tan colored refractory	• UL listed	• Water draining system
	• Dual gas knockouts	• 2 outside vents	• Radiant heat

MONTANA-42	42" outdoor radiant stainless steel fireplace with traditional refractory	$2,259
MONTANA-42H	42" outdoor radiant stainless steel fireplace with herringbone refractory	$2,259

Glass Doors		
DM1842S	Bi-fold doors- stainless steel (chrome)	$369

DM1842S

Options and Accessories		
WC42S	Stainless steel weathershield	$133

Outdoor Gas Log Sets --must order hearth kit and log set			
Hearth Kits			
Includes:	• Stainless steel grate	• Lava granules	• Limited Lifetime Warranty
• Pan burner kit	• Glowing embers	• Damper clamp	
• NG or LP	• Sand (except LP)	• Shut-off valve	
•Matchlight (NG), Safety Pilot (LP)	• Vermiculite	• Flex connector	

Gas Logs		
OD-24NG	Outdoor hearth kit (NG)	$619
ODSP-24LP	Outdoor hearth kit, standing pilot (LP)	$669

Log Set			
Includes:	• Reinforced cement	• Limited Lifetime Warranty	
FRW124	24" Fireside Realwood refractory cement log set (order hearth kit separately)		$112

Venting
Requires SL1100 series chimney. See Venting section.

outdoor lifestyles by hearth & home technologies

Carolina

Outdoor Gas Fireplaces

Order literature at hearthandhome.cgconverge.com: HHT-1032U

Discount Multiplier Category 3

Carolina 36		
Includes: • 55,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG) • 50,000 Btu/Hour Input (LP)	• Stainless steel grate/burner • Stainless steel screens	• Cement logs • UL listed • Manual gas shut-off valve
CARODG36I	Outdoor unit with traditional brick and IntelliFire Plus (NG)	$2,199
CARODG36IL	Outdoor unit with traditional brick and IntelliFire Plus (LP)	$2,269

Carolina 42		
Includes: • 65,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG) • 62,000 Btu/Hour Input (LP)	• Stainless steel grate/burner • Stainless steel screens	• Cement logs • UL listed • Manual gas shut-off valve
CARODG42I	Outdoor unit with traditional brick and IntelliFire Plus (NG)	$2,499
CARODG42IL	Outdoor unit with traditional brick and IntelliFire Plus (LP)	$2,569

Screen Doors		
DSCAR36	Cabinet style stainless steel screen doors w/ bronze finish	$519
DSCAR42	Cabinet style stainless steel screen doors w/ bronze finish	$619

DSCAR36 & 42

Electrical Hookup		
ELEC-CARODG	Kit to convert unit to AC power	$179

Control Recommendations - Must be kept under weather proof cover

	Wall Switch or Remote Control	IPI or SP	On/Off	Battery Strength Indicator	Auto Battery Backup	Fan Speed	Flame Control	Pilot Activation	AUX Function	Temp Readout	Thermostat Mode	Timer Mode	MSRP
Wireless Wall Controls--For use with ELEC-CARODG only													
RC100-HTL	Wall	IPI	•	•	•								$99
* RC200-HTL	Remote	IPI	•	•	•	•	•	•					$139
RC100-HNG	Wall	IPI	•	•	•								$99
* RC200-HNG	Remote	IPI	•	•	•	•	•	•					$139
RC100-QDF	Wall	IPI	•	•	•								$99
* RC200-QDF	Remote	IPI	•	•	•	•	•	•					$139
RC100-HAR	Wall	IPI	•	•	•								$99
* RC200-HAR	Remote	IPI	•	•	•	•	•	•					$139

* Fan option is not available on this model

outdoor lifestyles
by hearth & home technologies®

Twilight II

36" Indoor/Outdoor See-Through Gas Fireplace

Order literature at www.hearthandhome.cgconverge.com: HHT-1032U

Discount Multiplier Category 3

ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY PRODUCT

Advance Technology Product Training Required Before Product Ships. See your Sales Rep for details.

Includes:

- 38,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)
- 37,000 Btu/Hour Input (LP)
- Gas flex connector
- Traditional refractory
- Junction box
- TL-TRIM-BK
- Manual gas shut-off valve
- Glowing embers
- Non-combustible board
- 7 ceramic fiber logs

Required to complete fireplace, sold separately: 1 interior front

TWILIGHT-II-B	Indoor/outdoor fireplace with IntelliFire (NG)	$4,759
TWILIGHTLP-II-B	Indoor/outdoor fireplace with IntelliFire (LP)	$4,759

Index

Fronts and Doors	See page 4.1 -- 4.2
Trim Kits	See page 4.2
Control Recommendations	See page 4.2
Venting	No Venting Required

All fronts come standard with safety mesh Required to complete fireplace

Fronts -- Interior		
DF-6000	Rectangular front (black)	$179
DF-6000-(BZ, PT)	Rectangular front (matching hood included)	$289
DF-6-FS-BK	Firescreen front (accepts decorative panels and Firescreen Companions)	$479
DF-6-FS-(BZ, PT)	Firescreen front (accepts decorative panels and Firescreen Companions)	$519

BK=Black, BZ=Bronze, PT=Pewter

DF-6000

DF-6-FS

Fronts with Operable Doors		
DF-6-ESSENCE-BK	Essence doors (accepts interchangeable decorative panels)	$689
DF-6-ESSENCE-(BZ, PT)	Essence doors (accepts interchangeable decorative panels)	$729

BK=Black, BZ=Bronze, PT=Pewter

DF-6-ESSENCE

Twilight II 36" Indoor/Outdoor See-Through Gas Fireplace

Interchangeable Decorative Panels -- For use with Firescreen front and Essence doors		
SPCL-BK	Classic decorative panels (2 panels)	$89
SPCL-(BZ, PT)	Classic decorative panels (2 panels)	$99
SPMN-BK	Mission decorative panels (2 panels)	$89
SPMN-(BZ, PT)	Mission decorative panels (2 panels)	$99
SPWV-BK	Waverly decorative panels (2 panels)	$89
SPWV-(BZ, PT)	Waverly decorative panels (2 panels)	$99

BK=Black,BZ=Bronze, PT=Pewter

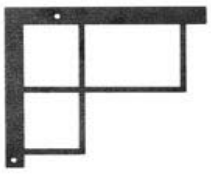
Classic

Waverly

Mission

Firescreen Companions -- For use with Firescreen front only		
FSCOMP-PR-BK	Prairie Ridge Firescreen Companions	$119
FSCOMP-PR-(BZ, PT)	Prairie Ridge Firescreen Companions	$139

BK=Black, BZ=Bronze, PT=Pewter


FSCOMP-PR

Fan Kit		
GFK-160T	Blower Assembly	$259

Control Recommendations -- A complete list of compatible controls is available in the Controls section

	Wall Switch or Remote Control	*IPI or SP	On/Off	Fan Speed	Flame High/Low	Pilot Activation	AUX Function	Temp Readout	Thermostat Mode	Timer Mode	7-day Programmable	Battery Strength Indicator	Auto Battery Backup	MSRP
WSK200-HNG	Wall	IPI	•	•		•						•	•	$159
WSK200-HTL	Wall	IPI	•	•		•						•	•	$159
SMART-STAT-HNG	Remote	Both	•					•	•	•				$219
SMART-STAT-HTL	Remote	Both	•					•	•	•				$219

* IPI = IntelliFire; SP = Standing Pilot

Venting
No venting is required with this unit.

outdoor lifestyles
by hearth & home technologies®

Dakota-42

42" Outdoor Gas Fireplace

Order literature at hearthandhome.cgconverge.com: HHT-1032U

Discount Multiplier Category 3

Includes:			
• 60,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)	• Stainless steel grate	• Waterproof logs	• Manual gas shut-off valve
• 53,000 Btu/Hour Input (LP)	• Standard glass doors	• Waterproof refractory	

DAKOTA42-B	Outdoor unit with traditional brick and IntelliFire (NG)	$3,339
DAKOTA42L-B	Outdoor unit with traditional brick and IntelliFire (LP)	$3,339
DAKOTA42H-B	Outdoor unit with herringbone brick and IntelliFire (NG)	$3,339
DAKOTA42LH-B	Outdoor unit with herringbone brick and IntelliFire (LP)	$3,339

Venting
No venting is required with this unit.

outdoor lifestyles
by hearth & home technologies®

Castlewood

42" Outdoor Wood Fireplace

Order literature at hearthandhome.cgconverge.com: HHT-1032U

Discount Multiplier Category 3

Includes:			
• 42" x 38" opening	• Outside air hoods	• Dual gas knockouts	• Transition collar
• Grate	• UL listed	• Stainless Steel Safety Firescreen	

ODCASTLEWD-42	Outdoor Wood Fireplace	$2,119

Required to complete unit, sold separately:		
WFMMT42	Molded brick panels - traditional	$659
WFMMH42	Molded brick panels - herringbone	$979

Doors		
ODGF42-BZ	Glass bi-fold door	$1,349

BZ = BRONZE

Options and Accessories		
MMMORTR	10 lbs. Mortar	$49

Outdoor Gas Log Set		
ODGO324-MTCH	3 Tier 24" Fireside Grand Oak gas log set with hearth kit - 86,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)	$1,359
ODGO324-IPI-NG	3 Tier 24" Fireside Grand Oak gas log set with IPI hearth kit - 82,000 Btu/Hour Input (NG)	$1,499
ODGO324-IPI-LP	3 Tier 24" Fireside Grand Oak gas log set with IPI hearth kit - 80,000 Btu/Hour Input (LP)	$1,499

Venting		
Requires SL1100 series pipe. See Venting section.		
CAK8A	Chimney air kit (Canada Only)	$89

outdoor lifestyles
by hearth & home technologies®

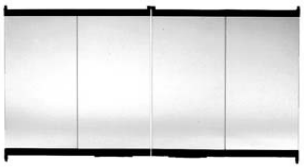
Villawood

36" Outdoor Wood Fireplace

Order literature at hearthandhome.cgconverge.com: HHT-1032U

Includes:		
• Outside air standard	• Dual gas knockouts	
• UL listed	• Stainless Steel Safety Firescreen	
ODVILLA-36T	36" Outdoor fireplace with traditional refractory	$929
ODVILLA-36H	36" Outdoor fireplace with herringbone refractory	$929

Doors		
ODVGF-36	36" Bi-fold glass doors	$349



Outdoor Gas Log Set		
OD-18NG	Outdoor hearth kit (NG)	$519
ODSP-18LP	Outdoor hearth kit, standing pilot (LP)	$579

Log Set		
FRW118	18" Fireside Realwood refractory cement log set (order hearth kit separately)	$112

Venting
Requires SL300 series pipe. See Venting section.

outdoor lifestyles
by hearth & home technologies®

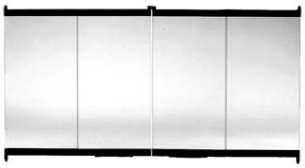
Villawood

42" Outdoor Wood Fireplace

Order literature at hearthandhome.cgconverge.com: HHT-1032U

Includes:		
• Outside air standard	• Dual gas knockouts	
• UL listed	• Stainless Steel Safety Firescreen	
ODVILLA-42T	42" Outdoor fireplace with traditional refractory	$1,099
ODVILLA-42H	42" Outdoor fireplace with herringbone refractory	$1,099

Doors		
ODVGF-42	42" Bi-fold glass doors	$429



Outdoor Gas Log Set		
OD-24NG	Outdoor hearth kit (NG)	$619
ODSP-24LP	Outdoor hearth kit, standing pilot (LP)	$669

Log Set		
FRW124	24" Fireside Realwood refractory cement log set (order hearth kit separately)	$112

Venting
Requires SL300 series pipe. See Venting section.

SIMPLIFYRE electric fireplaces

SFE-35

35" Electric Fireplace

Order literature at hearthandhome.cgconverge.com: HHT-1021U

SFE-35 Builder Unit			
Includes:			
• 120 volts, 1050 watts, 8.75 amps	• On/off remote control	• 1000W heater and fan	• 3,500 btu/hour heater output
• Glowing ember bed and oak logs	• Brick refractory	• Fixed mesh screen	

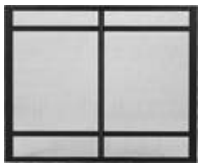
No additional items required to complete fireplace		MSRP
SFE-35	Electric fireplace -- 120V with heater	$889

Fronts		MSRP
DF-35EM-BK	Mission style front	$239
DF-35ET-(BK, PT)	Traditional style front	$279
DF-35MD-BK	Non-operable mesh door	$319
DF-35MD-(BZ, PT)	Non-operable mesh door	$339
DF-35GD-BK	35" glass door	$309

BK=Black,BZ=Bronze, PT=Pewter

Mission

Traditional



Non-operable Mesh Door

Glass Door

Option -- For Builder Unit only		MSRP
4050-148	6' power cord for plug-in applications	$7

SIMPLIFYRE electric fireplaces

SFE-26

26" Electric Fireplace/Insert

Order literature at hearthandhome.cgconverge.com: HHT-1021U

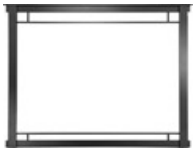
SFE-26 Builder Unit			
Includes:			
• 120 volts, 1350 watts, 11.25 amps	• Brick refractory	• Fixed mesh screen	• 4,500 Btu/Hour heater output
• Glowing ember bed and oak logs	• On/off remote control	• 1350W heater and fan	

No additional items required to complete fireplace		**MSRP**
SFE-26	Electric fireplace -- 120V with heater	$629

	Fronts		**MSRP**
	DF-26EM1-BK	Mission 1 style front, black	$219
*	DF-26EM2-BK	Mission 2 style front, black	$239
*	DF-26MOD-BK	Modern front with black enamel frame and gray tinted glass	$239
*	DF-26IN-BK	Insert surround, black with arched non-operable mesh doors	$369

BK=Black

* for use with Builder Units only



Mission1

Mission 2

Modern

Insert Front

Option -- For Builder Unit only		**MSRP**
4050-148	6' power cord for plug-in applications	$7

SIMPLIFYRE electric fireplaces

SFE-ST

30" Electric See-Through Fireplace

Order literature at hearthandhome.cgconverge.com: HHT-1021U

SFE-ST Builder Unit		
Includes:		
• 120 volts, less than 1 amp	• Brick refractory	• Glass doors
• Glowing ember bed and oak logs	• On/off remote control	

No additional items required to complete fireplace		MSRP
SFE-ST	Electric see-through fireplace	$1,369

Fronts		MSRP
DF-26MOD-BK	Modern front with black enamel frame and gray tinted glass	$239

Modern

Options		MSRP
4050-148	6' power cord for plug-in applications	$7

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

Controls

Order literature at www.marketingtools.heatnglo.com: HNG-1068U

Controls listed below are tested and approved for recommended use with the hearth systems indicated.

Product Family	Model	WSK-21/WSK-21-W	SMARTBATTHNG-B	SMART-STAT-HNG	RCT-MLT-HNG	RCTS-MLT	WSK-MLT	WSK-SOUL-TMR	4041-128	WSK200-HNG	RC100-HNG	RC200-HNG	RC300-HNG
Fireplaces													
6000 Series	6000C-IPI										•	•	•
	6000CL-IPI										•	•	INC
	6000CLX-IPI										•	•	INC
	6000CMOD-IPI										•	•	•
8000 Series	8000C-IPI										•	•	•
	8000CL-IPI										•	•	INC
	8000CLX-IPI										•	•	INC
	8000CMOD-IPI										•	•	•
BV4236DBI	BV4236DBI	•									•	•	•
BV4842DBI	BV4842DBI	•									•	•	•
Cerona	CERONA-36				• **		INC						
	CERONA-42				• **		INC						
Cosmo	COSMO-SLR	INC	•	•									
Crescent	CRESCENT II								INC				
Escape Series	ESCAPE-36				•		INC						
	ESCAPE-42				•		INC						
	ESC-42ST												INC
Everest	EVEREST	INC	•	•									
Gateway	GATEWAY	•	•	•									
Multi-sided Units	RCOR-36TRB/LCOR-36TRB	•	•	•	•		•			•			
	PIER-36TR						INC						
	PIER-36TRB	•	•	•	•		•			•			
	RED40-ST	INC	•	•									
	ST-36TR						INC						
	ST-36TRB	•	•	•	•		•			•			
	ST-36TVB	•	•	•	•		•			•			
	ST-550T	•	•	•	•		•			•			
	ST-550TM	•	•	•	•		•			•			

** Requires 3V transformer 593-593A

† Requires Plug-ADP

IPI = Intertermittent Pilot Ignition, SP = Standing Pilot

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

Controls

	Controls listed below are tested and approved for recommended use with the hearth systems indicated.													
	Product Family	**Model**	**WSK-21/WSK-21-W**	**SMARTBATTHNG-B**	**SMART-STAT-HNG**	**RCT-MLT-HNG**	**RCTS-MLT**	**WSK-MLT**	**WSK-SOUL-TMR**	**4041-128**	**WSK200-HNG**	**RC100-HNG**	**RC200-HNG**	**RC300-HNG**
	Fireplaces (continued)													
	RED Series	RED40	INC		•									
		RED60	INC		•									
	Slim Line Series	SL-350TRS	•	•	•			•			•			
***		SL-550TR/TRS/TV-IPI	•	•	•	•		•			•			
***		SL-750TR/TRS/TV-IPI	•	•	•	•		•			•			
***		SL-950TR/TV-IPI	•	•	•	•		•			•			
	SL-36-Ultimate	SL36 ULTIMATE						INC						
	Soho	SOHO	INC		•									
	Twilight II	TWILIGHT II	•		•						•			
	Stoves													
	Paloma	PALOMA			•	•					•			
	Tiara I	TIARAI	•	•	•		•							
	Tiara II	TIARAII	•	•	•		•							
	Tiara Petite	TIARAP	•	•	•		•							
	Inserts													
	Escape-I30FB	ESCAPE-I30FB												INC
	Escape-I35FB	ESCAPE-I35FB												INC
	Supreme-I30	SUPREME-I30										•	•	•
	Supreme-I30-SP	SUPREME-I30 (Standing Pilot)		•	•		•							
	Grand-I35	GRAND-I35										•	•	•
	Grand-I35-SP	GRAND-I35 (Standing Pilot)		•	•		•							
	Cosmo-I30	COSMO-I30										•	•	•
	Cosmo-I35	COSMO-I35										•	•	•
	Gas Logs													
	Campfire Series	CFL-18-B	•	•	•									
		CFL-24-B	•	•	•									
		CFL-30-B	•	•	•									
	Fireside Series	GO24-IPI		•										
		GO30-IPI		•										
		GO35-IPI		•										
		GO40-IPI		•										
	See-Through Campfire	ST-CFL-24	•	•	•									

*** NOTE: TV Units may not use the WSK-MLT as they are not heater-rated.

IPI = Intermittent Pilot Ignition, SP = Standing Pilot

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

Controls

	Control Features - Functionality of All Available Controls	Wall Switch or Remote Control	IPI or SP	On/Off	Auto Battery Backup	Battery Strength Indicator	Fan Speed	Flame Control	Flame Modulation	Pilot Activation	AUX Function	Temp Readout	Thermostat Mode	Timer Mode	MSRP
	Wall Switches														
	WSK-21-W	Wall	Both	•											$30
	WSK-21	Wall	Both	•											$25
***	WSK-CON	Wall	REM	•											$41
	WSK-MLT	Wall	Both	•			•	•		•	•	•	•		$209
	WSK200-HNG	Wall	IPI	•	•	•	•			•					$159
*****	4041-128	Wall	IPI	•				•			•				INC
	WH-STAT	Wall	Both	•								•	•		$71
	Remote Controls														
*	SMARTBATTHNG-B	Remote	Both	•								•	•	•	$189
	SMART-STAT-HNG	Remote	Both	•								•	•	•	$219
†	RCT-MLT-HNG	Remote	IPI	•			•	•				•	•	•	$329
	RCTS-MLT	Remote	SP	•			•	•				•	•	•	$349
	Wireless Wall Controls – for IntelliFire Plus Ignition Systems only														
	RC100-HNG	Wall	IPI	•	•	•									$99
	RC200-HNG	Remote	IPI	•	•	•	•	•							$139
	RC300-HNG	Remote	IPI	•	•	•	AUX1	•	•	•	3	•	•	•	$199

† RCT-MLT-HNG is also used for gas stoves and inserts

* These controls are battery operated for hearth products without line power.

*** For use with Fireside Series Gas Logs only.

***** Available only with Crescent II and Soho, and may not be ordered separately.

Wall Switches		
WSK-21-W	Wall switch kit- White (includes 6m of wire)	$30
WSK-21	Off-white wall switch	$25
WSK-MLT	Multi-function wall switch	$209
WSK200-HNG	IPI wall switch (on/off, pilot, battery strength indicator)	$159
WH-STAT	Wall thermostat	$71
Remote Controls		
SMARTBATTHNG-B	Battery operated remote control	$189
SMART-STAT-HNG	Remote control (on/off, temperature readout, thermostat mode, timer mod	$219
RCT-MLT-HNG	Multi-functional remote control	$329
RCTS-MLT	Multi-functional remote control for standing pilot fireplaces	$349
Wireless Wall Controls – for IntelliFire Plus Ignition Systems only		
RC100-HNG	White wireless wall switch (on/off only)	$99
RC200-HNG	Multi-functional remote, white docking station	$139
RC300-HNG	Multi-functional remote, white docking station	$199

HEARTH&HOME technologies

Venting

DVP "Cinch" Pipe for Direct Vent Gas Units

Order literature at hearthandhome.cgconverge.com: HHT-1028U

Components - Single Pack		MSRP
DVP4	4" (100mm) length of double wall	$41.00
DVP6	6" (150mm) length of double wall	$45.00
DVP6A	6" (0 - 115mm) slip section to slide over any pipe (can be cut to length)	$49.00
DVP12	12" (305mm) length of double wall	$63.00
DVP12A	12" (0 - 260mm) adjustable length of double wall	$66.00
DVP24	24" (610mm) length of double wall	$69.00
DVP36	36" (915mm) length of double wall	$75.00
DVP48	48" (1220mm) length of double wall	$104.00
DVP45	45 degree elbow	$77.00
DVP90ST	90 degree elbow	$79.00
RF6	Roof flashing, 0/12 - 6/12 roof pitch	$91.00
RF12	Roof flashing, 7/12 - 12/12 roof pitch	$112.00
18901	Storm Collar	$14.00
DVP-FS	Ceiling firestop	$35.00
DVP-WS	Wall Firestop	$53.00
DVP-HVS	Horizontal pipe support	$24.00
DVP-AS2	Attic insulation shield (firestop not included)	$30.00

Multi-packs		Pcs/Ctn	MSRP
DVP4M	4" (100mm) length of double wall (multi-pack of 12)	12	$449.00
DVP6M	6" (150mm) length of double wall (multi-pack of 8)	8	$329.00
DVP6AM	6" (0 - 115mm) slip section to slide over any pipe (can be cut to length)(multi-pack of 8)	8	$359.00
DVP12M	12" (305mm) length of double wall (multi-pack of 4)	4	$229.00
DVP12AM	12" (0 - 260mm) adjustable length of double wall (multi-pack of 4)	4	$239.00
DVP45M	45 degree elbow (multi-pack of 4)	4	$279.00
DVP90STM	90 degree elbow (multi-pack of 4)	4	$289.00
RF6M	Roof flashing, 0/12 - 6/12 roof pitch (multi-pack of 4)	4	$319.00
RF12M	Roof flashing, 7/12 - 12/12 roof pitch (multi-pack of 6)	6	$609.00
DVP-FSM	Ceiling firestop (multi-pack of 10)	10	$299.00
DVP-AS2M	Attic insulation shield (firestop not included) (multi-pack of 10)	10	$229.00

Continued on next page

HEARTH&HOME technologies

Venting - DVP "Cinch" Pipe for Direct Vent Gas Units

	Termination Kits and Accessories - Single Pack		MSRP
	DVP-TRAP1	Horizontal termination cap with short flue, attached slip and wall shield with heat shield, 4 3/16" - 6 1/16"	$169.00
	DVP-TRAP2	Horizontal termination cap with short flue, attached slip and wall shield with heat shield, 6 9/16" - 10 9/16" (125mm-205mm)	$169.00
	DVP-TRAPK1	Horizontal termination kit (includes DVP-TRAP1, slip section, wall shield and DVP90ST)	$229.00
	DVP-TRAPK2	Horizontal termination kit (includes DVP-TRAP2, slip section, wall shield and DVP90ST)	$229.00
	DVP-HPC1	High performance termination cap (short flue with attached slip, and wall shield with heat shield)	$199.00
	DVP-HPC2	Horizontal high performance termination cap (long flue with attached slip, and wall shield with heat shield)	$199.00
*	DVP-HRC-SS	Horizontal high rise termination cap, standard base, DVP pipe (stainless steel)	$249.00
*	DVP-HRC-ZC-SS	Horizontal high rise termination cap, zero clearance base, DVP pipe (stainless steel)	$249.00
	DVP-FBHT	Horizontal FireBrick termination cap, DVP pipe	$369.00
***	DVP-TB1	Horizontal snorkel cap for basement applications	$279.00
*	DVP-TV	Vertical direct vent termination cap, with storm collar	$159.00
	DVP-TVHW	Verical termination cap- high wind (includes 18901 storm)	$169.00
	TCG375	Vertical terra cotta termination cap cover (for DV and BV units)	$279.00
	4021-507	Touch-up paint for terra cotta vertical termination cap	$30.00
	PVK-80	Power vent cap for IPI units only (may require adaptors). Order firestops separately.	$1,029.00
	LDS-BV	B-vent decorative shroud	$179.00
**	LDS33	Vertical 3' x 3' (915mm x 915mm) field adjustable, UL listed decorative shroud for use with TS and TR termination caps	$209.00
**	LDS46	Vertical 4' x 6' (1220mm x 1830mm) field adjustable, UL listed decorative shroud for use with TS and TR termination caps	$379.00
	DRC-RADIUS	Decorative radius cover	$159.00
	VPK-DV	Vinyl protector kit	$58.00
	TRAP-VSS	Vinyl siding shield	$14.00
	Multi-packs		**Pcs/Ctn** **MSRP**
	BEK	Brick extension kit, 14" x 14" (multi-pack of 10)	10 $389.00
	DVP-BEK2	Brick extension kit, 12" x 14" (multi-pack of 10)(box quantities only)	10 $409.00
	DVP-TRAPFL	Trap cap rain flashing (multi-pack of 4)	4 $68.00
	DVP-HSM-B	26" trimmable heat shield (multi-pack of 6)	6 $249.00
	COOL-ADDM	Safety shields for horizontal termination caps (multi-pack of 6)	6 $319.00
	LDSCP-M	40 piece multi-pack of UL listed vertical shroud "corner posts" for field fabrication of shroud	40 $469.00
	TRAP-VSSM	Vinyl siding shield (multi-pack 10)	10 $118.00

* For use with approved units only. Please consult installation manual for specifications.

** DVP-TVHW may also be used in this shroud. Please consult installation guide for specifications.

*** Need to order DVP-WS Interior Firestop separately.

	Decorative Termination Shroud		MSRP
+	DTS134	Decorative Termination Square 34" - faux copper	$939.00
+	DTS146	Decorative Termination Square 46" - faux copper	$1,039.00
+	DTO134	Decorative Termination Octagon 34" - faux copper	$939.00
+	DTO146	Decorative Termination Octagon 46" - faux copper	$1,039.00
	TUP-FC	Touch-up paint - Faux Copper	$40.00

\+ Must be used with DVP-TVHW or DVP-TV

HEARTH&HOME technologies

Venting

SLP "Slim" Pipe for Direct Vent Gas Units

Order literature at hearthandhome.cgconverge.com: HHT-1028U

Black Painted Components - Single Pack		MSRP
SLP4-BK	4" pipe length - black	$40.00
SLP6-BK	6" (150mm) pipe length - black	$43.00
SLP12-BK	12" (305mm) pipe length - black	$47.00
SLP24-BK	24" (610mm) pipe length - black	$61.00
SLP36-BK	36" (915mm) pipe length - black	$75.00
SLP48-BK	48" (1220mm) pipe length - black	$89.00
SLP6A-BK	3" - 6" (75 - 150mm) telescoping pipe extension - black	$39.00
SLP12A-BK	3" - 12" (75 - 305mm) telescoping pipe extension - black	$41.00
SLP45-BK	45 degree elbow - black	$66.00
SLP90-BK	90 degree elbow - black	$66.00
SLP-WT-BK	Decorative wall thimble cover - black	$56.00
SLP-DCF-BK	Decorative ceiling firestop - black	$59.00
SLP-CCS-BK	Cathedral ceiling support - black	$86.00
HTI-DV-WT	Round horizontal wall thimble - flush - black	$44.00

Black Painted Termination Kits and Accessories		MSRP
SLP-SK-BK	Horizontal trapezoid termination kit (inlcudes 1 each SLP-HHW2, SLP-WT-BK, SLP24-BK, SLP6-BK, SLP6A-BK, SLP90-BK)	$419.00

Note: Black touch-up paint #71479 can be used on black painted SLP components

Continued on next page

HEARTH & HOME technologies

Venting - SLP "Slim" Pipe for Direct Vent Gas Units

	Standard Components - Single Pack			MSRP
	SLP4	4" pipe length		$36.00
	SLP6	6" (150mm) pipe length		$36.00
	SLP12	12" (305mm) pipe length		$49.00
	SLP24	24" (610mm) pipe length		$58.00
	SLP36	36" (915mm) pipe length		$66.00
	SLP48	48" (1220mm) pipe length		$86.00
	SLP6A	3" - 6" (75 - 150mm) telescoping pipe extension		$35.00
	SLP12A	3" - 12" (75 - 305mm) telescoping pipe extension		$44.00
	SLP45	45 degree elbow		$71.00
	SLP90	90 degree elbow		$71.00
*	SLP90-ST	90 degree starter elbow		$71.00
	SLP-RF6	0/12 - 6/12 roof flashing		$46.00
	SLP-RF12	7/12-12/12 roof flashing		$72.00
	SLP-FS	Ceiling firestop		$26.00
	SLP-WS	Wall firestop		$31.00
	SLP-AS2	Attic insulation shield		$25.00
	SLP-HVS	Horizontal vent support hanger		$35.00
	SLP-SA	Stove adapter		$9.00
	DVP-2SL	Converts 8 inch to 6-5/8		$86.00
**	DVP-SLP24	DVP to SLP 24" pipe length adaptor		$66.00
	SL-2DVP	SL to DVP adaptor		$80.00
	Multi-packs		**Pcs/Ctn**	**MSRP**
	SLP4M	4" pipe length (multi-pack of 6)	6	$199.00
	SLP6M	6" (150mm) pipe length (multi-pack of 6)	6	$199.00
	SLP12M	12" (305mm) pipe length (multi-pack of 6)	6	$269.00
	SLP24M	24" (610mm) pipe length (multi-pack of 6)	6	$319.00
	SLP36M	36" (915mm) pipe length (multi-pack of 6)	6	$359.00
	SLP48M	48" (1220mm) pipe length (multi-pack of 6)	6	$469.00
	SLP6AM	3" - 6" (75 - 150mm) telescoping pipe extension (multi-pack of 6)	6	$189.00
	SLP12AM	3" - 12" (75 - 305mm) telescoping pipe extension (multi-pack of 6)	6	$239.00
	SLP45M	45 degree elbow (multi-pack of 6)	6	$389.00
	SLP90M	90 degree elbow (multi-pack of 6)	6	$389.00
*	SLP90-STM	90 degree starter elbow (multi-pack of 6)	6	$389.00
	SLP-RF6M	0/12 - 6-12 roof flashing (multi-pack of 6)	6	$249.00
	SLP-RF12M	7/12-12/12 roof flashing (multi-pack of 6)	6	$389.00
	SLP-FSM	Ceiling firestop (multi-pack of 6)	6	$142.00
	SLP-WSM	Wall firestop (multi-pack of 6)	6	$169.00
	SLP-AS2M	Attic shield (multi-pack of 6)	6	$106.00
	SLP-HVSM	Horizontal vent support hanger (multi-pack of 6)	6	$189.00
	SLP-SAM	Stove adapter (multi-pack of 6)	6	$50.00

* Must be used as first elbow in system on select units. Please consult installation manual for specifications.

** For use with approved units only. Please consult installation manual for specifics.

Continued on next page

HEARTH & HOME technologies

Venting - SLP "Slim" Pipe for Direct Vent Gas Units

	Termination Kits and Accessories - Single Pack		MSRP
	SLP-TVHW	Vertical Termination Cap-High Wind	$110.00
	SLP-TRAP1	Horizontal trapezoid termination short flue (includes 1 - SLP-WS)	$169.00
	SLP-TRAP2	Horizontal Trapezoid Termination Kit 19cm - 28cm Wall Thickness	$169.00
	SLP-HHW2	Horizontal high wind trapezoid termination (inlcudes 1 - SLP-WS)	$209.00
	SLP-HRC-SS	Horizontal high-rise termination - stainless steel (inlcudes 1 - SLP-WS)	$249.00
	SLP-HRC-ZC-SS	Horizontal high-rise zero clearance termination - stainless steel	$249.00
*	SLK-SNKD	SL snorkel cap, adds 14" vertical rise (includes 1 pair of firestops)	$479.00
	844-8921	Rear vent snorkel termination kit (includes 1 each HH2K Snorkel Trap Cap, Wall Thimble, Black Decorative Cover and 11"-14 5/8" Adj. Black Pipe)	$319.00
	LINK-STOVE	Stove adaptor kit (includes 30' of 4" flex, adaptors, wall thimble, masonry, and ZC flashing, 991DA cap and fasteners)	$319.00
***	DRC-RADIUS	Decorative radius cover	$159.00
	TCG375	Vertical terra cotta termination cap cover (for DV and BV units)	$279.00
	4021-507	Touch-up paint for terra cotta vertical termination cap	$30.00
**	LDS33	Vertical 3' x 3' (915mm x 915mm) field adjustable, UL listed decorative shroud for use with TS and TR termination caps	$209.00
**	LDS46	Vertical 4' x 6' (1220mm x 1830mm) field adjustable, UL listed decorative shroud for use with TS and TR termination caps	$379.00
	Multi-packs		**Pcs/Ctn** **MSRP**
	DVP-BEK2	Brick extension kit, 12" x 14" (multi-pack of 10)(box quantities only)	10 $409.00
	COOL-ADDM	Safety shields for horizontal termination caps (multi-pack of 6)	6 $319.00
	LDSCP-M	40 piece multi-pack of UL listed vertical shroud "corner posts" for field fabrication of shroud	40 $469.00

* There must be a 25% reduction in total height except when using the simple up and out installation.

** SLP-TVHW may also be used in this shroud. Please consult installation manual for specifications.

*** May also be used with SLP-TRAP2 and SLP-HHW2 terminations. Please consult installation manual for specifics.

	Decorative Termination Shroud		MSRP
+	DTS134	Decorative Termination Square 34" - faux copper	$939.00
+	DTS146	Decorative Termination Square 46" - faux copper	$1,039.00
+	DTO134	Decorative Termination Octagon 34" - faux copper	$939.00
+	DTO146	Decorative Termination Octagon 46" - faux copper	$1,039.00
	TUP-FC	Touch-up paint - Faux Copper	$40.00

\+ Must be used with SLP-TVHW

HEARTH&HOME technologies

Venting

(Power Vent Inline System)
PVI-SLP
for Direct Vent Gas Units

Order literature at hearthandhome.cgconverge.com: HHT-1038U

Advance Technology Product Training Required Before Product Ships. See your Sales Rep for details.

	Power Vent		MSRP
++	PVI-SLP	Power Vent Inline System (SLP pipe only)	$1,339.00

++ For use on specific listed HHT products. Refer to venting section of the appliance in these price pages for approvals.

Wire Harness - one required		
PVI-WH10	10 foot Powervent Wire Harness	$79.00
PVI-WH20	20 foot Powervent Wire Harness	$109.00
PVI-WH40	40 foot Powervent Wire Harness	$139.00
PVI-WH60	60 foot Powervent Wire Harness	$169.00
PVI-WH80	80 foot Powervent Wire Harness	$199.00
PVI-WH100	100 foot Powervent Wire Harness	$229.00

	Termination Kits and Accessories		MSRP
	SLP-TVHW	Vertical Termination Cap-High Wind	$110.00
	SLP-TRAP1	Horizontal trapezoid termination short flue (includes 1 - SLP-WS)	$169.00
	SLP-TRAP2	Horizontal Trapezoid Termination Kit 19cm - 28cm Wall Thickness	$169.00
	SLP-HHW2	Horizontal high wind trapezoid termination (inlcudes 1 - SLP-WS)	$209.00
	SLP-HRC-SS	Horizontal high-rise termination - stainless steel (inlcudes 1 - SLP-WS)	$249.00
	SLP-HRC-ZC-SS	Horizontal high-rise zero clearance termination - stainless steel	$249.00
*	SLP-LPC	Low profile cap	$359.00
	DVP-2SL	Converts 8 inch to 6-5/8	$86.00
**	DVP-SLP24	DVP to SLP 24" pipe length adaptor	$66.00
	LPC-BEK	Brick kit	$51.00
	LPC-GSK	Glass mounting kit	$51.00

* Only approved to be used with PVI-SLP. **For use with approved units only. Please consult installation manual for specifics.

HEARTH&HOME technologies

Venting

SLP Flex Pipe
(for SLP series only)

Order literature at hearthandhome.cgconverge.com: HHT-1028U

	Components - Single Pack		MSRP
	SLP-FLEX-2	2' SL pipe length - flexible venting	$82.00
	SLP-FLEX-3	3' SL pipe length - flexible venting	$100.00
	SLP-FLEX-5	5' SL pipe length - flexible venting	$131.00
	SLP-FLEX-10	10' SL pipe length - flexible venting	$189.00
	Termination Kits and Accessories		
*	SLP-FLEX-TRAP	Trapezoid termination kit (includes cap and firestop)	$239.00
	SLP-FLEX-TRAP30	Trapezoid termination kit (includes 30" of flex, trap cap and firestop)	$299.00

* The SLP-FLEX-TRAP can only be used with SLP-Flex venting.

HEARTH&HOME technologies

Venting

Gas Insert Venting Kits

Order literature at hearthandhome.cgconverge.com: HHT-1028U

Components - Single Pack		MSRP
LINK-ZC-ADPB	14 1/2" round flashing adaptor kit (for use with existing liner kits when using Class A pipe)	$59.00
DV-46DVA-GK	Adaptor kit -- colinear to coaxial 3"	$149.80
FLEX3-30	One 3" flexible liner (expands to 30')	$90.00
FLEX-CNCT	Connector kit -- 3" liner to 3" liner (1 connector per kit)	$41.00
DV-46DVA-GCL	Standard appliance connector	$138.82

Termination Kits and Accessories		
LINK-DV30B	DViK 30 insert vent kit -- two 30' liners plus term cap components	$449.00
LINK-DV4-30B	DViK 4-30 insert vent kit - one 4' liner, one 30' liner plus term cap components	$389.00

HEARTH&HOME technologies

Venting

SL300 Series Pipe for Wood Units

Order literature at hearthandhome.cgconverge.com: HHT-1028U

Components - Single Pack			MSRP
SL306	6" chimney section		$44.00
SL312	12" (305mm) pipe section		$52.00
SL318	18" (455mm) pipe section		$58.00
SL318A	18" chimney section, aluminized (for Canada only)		$59.00
SL324	24" chimney section		$73.00
SL336	36" (915mm) pipe section		$87.00
SL336A	36" chimney section, aluminized (for Canada only)		$87.00
SL348	4 ft. (1220mm) pipe section		$105.00
SL3	6" (200mm) flue support section		$64.00
SL315	15 degree elbow		$115.00
SL330	30 degree elbow		$134.00
FS338	Firestop for straight up flue		$26.00
FS339	Firestop for 15 degree angular flue		$41.00
FS340	Firestop for 30 degree angular flue		$59.00
FS341	45 degree oval firestop spacer		$51.00
WS30	30 degree wall firestop spacer		$89.00
RF370	0-6/12 pitch roof flashing		$90.00
RF371	6/12 - 12/12 pitch roof flashing		$141.00
CAK4A	Chimney air kit (for 300 series chimney systems only)		$69.00
AS8	Attic insulation shield, straight flue (firestop not included)		$62.00
Multi-packs		**Pcs/Ctn**	**MSRP**
FS338M	Straight firestop spacer (multi-pack of 10)	10	$209.00
CB876	Chimney bracket (package of 3)	3	$51.00
JB877	Joint band (package of 3)	3	$41.00
RF370M	Roof flashing, 0 - 6/12 pitch (multi-pack of 5)	5	$249.00
AS8M	Attic insulation shield, straight flue (multi-pack of 10) (firestop not included)	10	$229.00

Termination Kits and Accessories - Single Pack			MSRP
TR342	Round telescoping terminal cap with storm collar		$133.00
TR344	Round termination cap with storm collar		$97.00
TR-TVK	Round termination top adaptor kit for shrouds		$68.00
ST375	Square termination cap, painted black		$219.00
ST375SS	Stainless steel ST375 termination cap		$359.00
TS345	Square termination cap		$179.00
TS345P	Square termination cap, painted black		$219.00
TCT375	Terra cotta vertical termination cap, 8"		$359.00
TV342	Round telescoping top vent cap for use with decorative shrouds		$179.00
4021-507	Touch-up paint for terra cotta vertical termination cap		$30.00
LDS-BV	B-vent decorative shroud		$179.00
LDS33	Vertical 3' x 3' (915mm x 915mm) field adjustable, UL listed decorative shroud for use with TS and TR termination caps		$209.00
LDS46	Vertical 4' x 6' (1220mm x 1830mm) field adjustable, UL listed decorative shroud for use with TS and TR termination caps		$379.00
Multi-packs		**Pcs/Ctn**	**MSRP**
LDSCP-M	40 piece multi-pack of UL listed vertical shroud "corner posts" for field fabrication of shroud	40	$469.00
CT35M	Chase Top (pack of 10)	10	$1,319.00

Decorative Termination Caps		MSRP
DTS134	Decorative Termination Square 34" - faux copper	$939.00
DTS146	Decorative Termination Square 46" - faux copper	$1,039.00
DTO134	Decorative Termination Octagon 34" - faux copper	$939.00
DTO146	Decorative Termination Octagon 46" - faux copper	$1,039.00
* CT-3A	Chimney adapter for DTS, DTO and European Copper Caps	$108.00
TUP-FC	Touch-up paint - Faux Copper	$40.00

* Not for use with Knight II Cap

HEARTH&HOME technologies

Venting

SL1100 Series Pipe for Wood Units

Order literature at hearthandhome.cgconverge.com: HHT-1028U

Components - Single Pack		MSRP
SL1106	6" chimney section	$55.00
SL1112	12" (305mm) pipe section	$62.00
SL1118	18" (455mm) pipe section	$83.00
SL1136	36" (915mm) pipe section	$118.00
SL1148	48" (1220mm) pipe section	$159.00
SL11	6" (152mm) chimney stabilizer	$92.00
SL1130	30 degree elbow	$199.00
FS538	Firestop spacer for straight up flue	$34.00
FS540	30 degree firestop spacer	$45.00
RF570	Roof flashing, 0 - 6/12 pitch	$102.00
RF571	Roof flashing, 6/12 - 12/12 pitch	$179.00
CAK5A	Chimney air kit for SL1100 series pipe (required in Canada)	$79.00
AS10	Attic insulation shield, straight flue (firestop not included)	$63.00
Multi-packs		**Pcs/Ctn** **MSRP**
FS538M	Firestop spacer for straight flue (multi-pack of 12)	12 $369.00
CB576	Chimney bracket (package of 3)	3 $42.00
JB577	Joint band (package of 3)	3 $34.00
AS10M	Attic insulation shield, straight flue (multi-pack of 10) (firestop not included)	10 $269.00

Termination Kits and Accessories - Single Pack		MSRP
TR11	Round termination cap with storm collar	$144.00
TR11T	Round telescoping termination cap with storm collar	$219.00
TR-TVK	Round termination top adaptor kit for shrouds	$68.00
ST1175	Square termination cap, painted black	$229.00
ST1175SS	Stainless steel ST1175 termination cap	$419.00
TCT1175	Terra cotta vertical termination cap	$339.00
TV11T	Round telescoping top vent cap for use with decorative shrouds	$249.00
4021-507	Touch-up paint for terra cotta vertical termination cap	$30.00
LDS33	Vertical 3' x 3' (915mm x 915mm) field adjustable, UL listed decorative shroud for use with TS and TR termination caps	$209.00
LDS46	Vertical 4' x 6' (1220mm x 1830mm) field adjustable, UL listed decorative shroud for use with TS and TR termination caps	$379.00
Multi-packs		**Pcs/Ctn** **MSRP**
LDSCP-M	40 piece multi-pack of UL listed vertical shroud "corner posts" for field fabrication of shroud	40 $469.00
CT56M	Chase top (pack of 10)	10 $1,319.00

Decorative Termination Caps (Single)		MSRP
DTS134	Decorative Termination Square 34" - faux copper	$939.00
DTS146	Decorative Termination Square 46" - faux copper	$1,039.00
DTO134	Decorative Termination Octagon 34" - faux copper	$939.00
DTO146	Decorative Termination Octagon 46" - faux copper	$1,039.00
TUP-FC	Touch-up paint - Faux Copper	$40.00
* CT-11A	Chimney adaptor for use with DTS, DTO and European Copper Caps	$118.00

* Not for use with Knight II Cap

HEARTH&HOME technologies

Venting

SL400 Series Pipe for Wood Units (CANADA ONLY)

Order literature at hearthandhome.cgconverge.com: HHT-1028U

Components - Single Pack		MSRP
SL406	6" chimney section	$72.00
SL412	12" chimney section	$76.00
SL418	18" chimney section	$97.00
SL436	36" chimney section	$132.00
SL448	48" chimney section	$169.00
SL4	6" flue support section	$123.00
SL430	30 degree elbow	$209.00
FS538	Firestop spacer for straight up flue	$34.00
FS540	30 degree firestop spacer	$45.00
SLA10	11" to 10" adapter	$115.00

Termination Kits and Accessories - Single Pack				MSRP
TR444	Round termination cap			$141.00
SRVST475	Square termination cap			$189.00
RF570	Roof flashing, 0 - 6/12 pitch			$102.00
RF571	Roof flashing, 6/12 - 12/12 pitch			$179.00
* CAK5A	Chimney air kit for SL1100 series pipe (required in Canada)			$79.00
AS10	Attic insulation shield, straight flue			$63.00
Multi-packs			**Pcs/Ctn**	**MSRP**
AS10M	Attic insulation shield, straight flue (multi-pack of 10)	$26.90	10	$269.00

* Also fits SL1100 series pipe.

HEARTH&HOME technologies

Venting

14" Dura-Vent DuraChimney II for Wood Units

Order literature at hearthandhome.cgconverge.com: HHT-1028U

	Components - Single Pack		MSRP
	14DCA-12	12" chimney section	$80.01
	14DCA-18	18" chimney section	$93.76
	14DCA-36	36" chimney section	$155.02
	14DCA-48	48" chimney section	$166.27
*	14DCA-E15	15 degree elbow	$173.77
*	14DCA-E30	30 degree elbow	$158.77
	14DCA-FS	Firestop spacer	$43.75
	14DCA-ES	Elbow strap	$36.25
	14DCA-SS	Supplementary support	$82.51
	14DCA-ST	Stabilizer	$30.00
	14DCA-WS	Wall strap	$83.76
	14DCA-IS	Attic insulation shield	$310.03
	14DCA-RRS	Roof radiation shield	$40.00

* Must order 2 pieces for offset and return, price is per elbow.

	Termination Kits and Accessories		
	14DCA-VC	Round termination cap	$248.77
	14DCA-SC	Storm collar	$27.50
	14DCA-CTC	Chase top collar	$124.49
	14DCA-CTF	Chase top flashing	$126.26

	Decorative Termination Caps		
	DTS146	Decorative Termination Square 46" - faux copper	$1,039.00
	DTO146	Decorative Termination Octagon 46" - faux copper	$1,039.00
	TUP-FC	Touch-up paint - Faux Copper	$40.00
*	CT-14A	Chimney adapter for use with DTS, DTO and European Copper Caps	$140.00

* For use with King and Bishop I caps only

HEARTH&HOME technologies

Venting

Miscellaneous Options & Accessories

Order literature at hearthandhome.cgconverge.com: HHT-1028U

Components - Single Pack			MSRP
PM	Protective masking film for fireplace fronts (for use on powder coated units only)		$133.00
Multi-packs		**Pcs/Ctn**	**MSRP**
ID4	4" (100mm) Insulated flex duct for outside air - two 42" (1065mm) sections	2	$99.00
UD4	4" (100mm) Uninsulated flex duct for outside air - two 42" (1065mm) sections	2	$59.00
ID6	6" insulated flex duct for use with outside air kit - includes two 42" sections	2	$111.00
UD6	6" uninsulated flex duct for use with outside air kit - includes two 42" sections	2	$76.00
AK14M	Air kit- pack of 12	12	$669.00
AK24M	Outside air kit, multi-pack of 12 component sets	12	$112.00
HX3M	Hearth extension for 36" models (52"x 16"x 1/2") - pack of 5	5	$121.00
HX4M	Hearth extension for 42" models (66"x 20"x 1/2") - pack of 5	5	$179.00

HEARTH&HOME technologies

Venting

6" DuraTech

6" DuraTech - All Fuel Chimney		MSRP
DV-9402GA	6" Chimney Pipe - GA	$49.20
DV-9402B	6" Chimney Pipe (black)	$82.99
DV-9402	6" Chimney Pipe - SS	$63.89
DV-9408GA	9" Chimney Pipe - GA	$60.96
DV-9408B	9" Chimney Pipe (black)	$92.55
DV-9408	9" Chimney Pipe - SS	$68.30
DV-9403GA	12" Chimney Pipe - GA	$71.99
DV-9403B	12" Chimney Pipe (black)	$98.43
DV-9403	12" Chimney Pipe - SS	$72.71
DV-9404GA	18" Chimney Pipe - GA	$91.08
DV-9404	18" Chimney Pipe - SS	$99.16
DV-9405GA	24" Chimney Pipe - GA	$115.33
DV-9405	24" Chimney Pipe - SS	$132.22
DV-9406GA	36" Chimney Pipe - GA	$151.32
DV-9406	36" Chimney Pipe - SS	$176.27
DV-9407GA	48" Chimney Pipe - GA	$187.30
DV-9407	48" Chimney Pipe - SS	$227.02
DV-9409GACF	60" Chimney Pipe - GA (CF)	$234.63
DV-9409CF	60" Chimney Pipe - SS (CF)	$288.27
DV-9411	Adjustable Pipe 14"-21"	$218.40
DV-9468GA	Adjustable Wall Strap - GA	$38.92
DV-9468SS	Adjustable Wall Strap - SS	$68.30
DV-9464GAKIT	15° Elbow Kit - GA (includes 2 Elbows & 1 Elbow Strap)	$284.67
DV-9464KIT	15° Elbow Kit - SS (includes 2 Elbows & 1 Elbow Strap)	$348.81
DV-9466GAKIT	30° Elbow Kit - GA (includes 2 Elbows & 1 Elbow Strap)	$337.96
DV-9466KIT	30° Elbow Kit - SS (includes 2 Elbows & 1 Elbow Strap)	$465.05
DV-9460	Elbow Strap	$64.63
DV-9447	Firestop Radiation Shield	$58.00
DV-9438A	Square Ceiling Support Box - 11"	$146.17
DV-9438B	Square Ceiling Support Box - 24"	$162.35
DV-9438D	Square Ceiling Support Box - 36"	$179.24
DV-9436B	Square Ceiling Support Box - 24" (Reduced Clearance)	$152.80
DV-9445	Round Ceiling Support Box	$66.83
DV-9345TS	Trim Collar for Round Support Box - 5" - 6" (square)	$44.06
DV-9345TR	Trim Collar for Round Support Box - 5" - 6" (round)	$46.25
DV-9444	Flat Ceiling Support Box	$99.16
DV-9443	Wall Thimble	$74.17
DV-9443SS	Wall Thimble Exterior Trim - SS	$96.20
DV-9458	Finishing Collar	$38.19
DV-9472GA	Adjustable Tee Support Bracket - GA	$94.02
DV-9472SS	Adjustable Tee Support Bracket - SS	$228.45
DV-9475GA	Standard Tee w/Cap GA	$209.66
DV-9475SS	Standard Tee w/Cap SS	$278.46
DV-9449	Adjustable Roof Flashing 0/12 - 6/12	$77.10
DV-9450	Adjustable Roof Flashing 7/12 - 12/12	$99.90
DV-9452	Adjustable Roof Flashing 13/12 - 18/12	$148.39
DV-9481	Adjustable Roof Flashing 19/12 - 24/12	$202.00

Venting - 6" DuraTech

6" DuraTech - All Fuel Chimney		MSRP
DV-9449LB	Large Base Adjustable Roof Flashing 0/12 - 6/12	$102.83
DV-9450LB	Large Base Adjustable Roof Flashing 7/12 - 12/12	$136.63
DV-9449DSA	DSA Adjustable Roof Flashing 0/12-6/12	$107.31
DV-9450DSA	DSA Adjustable Roof Flashing 7/12-12/12	$171.22
DV-9451	Flat Roof Flashing	$103.57
DV-9463	Roof Support	$73.43
DV-9448A	Trim Collar for Roof Support 0/12 - 3/12	$58.00
DV-9448B	Trim Collar for Roof Support 4/12 - 6/12	$58.00
DV-9448C	Trim Collar for Roof Support 7/12 - 9/12	$58.00
DV-9448D	Trim Collar for Roof Support 10/12 - 12/12	$58.00
DV-9489	Roof Radiation Shield	$81.26
DV-9465	Extended Roof Bracket	$103.57
DV-9446	Attic Insulation Shield	$75.64

Termination and Accessories		MSRP
DV-9484	Chimney Cap	$84.46
DV-9359	Storm Collar 5" - 6"	$13.93
DV-9430	Chase top flashing	$49.94
DV-9482	Spark Arrestor	$16.93
DV-9401	Locking Band	$9.53

HEARTH&HOME technologies

Venting

6" DVL & DuraBlack

Kits		MSRP
DV-8693	Close Clearance Connector Kit (includes: DVL/DuraBlack Chimney Adapter, [2] 24" Double-Wall Black Pipe, 12" Double-Wall Adjustable Black Pipe)	$236.36

Components		MSRP
DV-8674	DVL/DuraBlack Chimney Adapter	$23.94
DV-8606	6" Double-Wall Black Pipe	$46.58
DV-8612	12" Double-Wall Black Pipe	$49.78
DV-8618	18" Double-Wall Black Pipe	$59.19
DV-8624	24" Double-Wall Black Pipe	$81.98
DV-8648	48" Double-Wall Black Pipe	$126.05
DV-8685	6" Double-Wall Adjustable Black Pipe	$50.62
DV-8687	12" Double-Wall Adjustable Black Pipe	$61.82
DV-8646	Telescoping Length 29" - 46"	$149.36
DV-8647	Telescoping Length 40" - 68"	$198.18
DV-8645	45° Double-Wall Black Elbow	$64.91
DV-8690	90° Double-Wall Black Elbow	$97.25
DV-8655	Double-Wall Black Tee w/Clean-Out Cap	$84.05
DV-8680	Adapter Section No Damper	$44.06

Kits		MSRP
DV-1692	6" DuraBlack Stovepipe Kit (includes: Slip Connector, [2] 24" DuraBlack Single-Wall Pipe, Trim Collar)	$95.09

Components		MSRP
DV-1612	12" Single-Wall Black Pipe	$21.91
DV-1612SS	12" Single-Wall Black Pipe SS	$29.48
DV-1624	24" Single-Wall Black Pipe	$23.10
DV-1624SS	24" Single-Wall Black Pipe SS	$31.50
DV-1648	48" Single-Wall Black Pipe	$41.35
DV-1648SS	48" Single-Wall Black Pipe SS	$53.51
DV-1670	Slip Connector -Black	$29.59
DV-1670SS	Slip Connector SS	$39.31
DV-1647	Telescoping Length 44" - 68"	$85.61
DV-1647SS	Telescoping Length 44" - 68" (SS)	$125.58
DV-6689	Snap-Lock Adapter -Black	$49.80
DV-1655	Tee w/Clean-Out Cap	$64.62
DV-1655SS	Tee w/Clean-Out Cap (SS)	$92.82
DV-1645	45° Black Elbow	$22.08
DV-1645SS	45° Black Elbow SS	$30.24
DV-1690	90° Black Elbow	$27.74
DV-1690SS	90° Black Elbow SS	$34.94
DV-1672	Double-Skirted Stovetop Adapter - Black	$24.94
DV-1677	Stovetop Adapter -Black	$19.57
DV-1677SS	Stovetop Adapter (SS)	$28.39
DV-1668	Trim Collar - Black	$12.88

HEARTH&HOME technologies

Venting

7" DuraTech

7" DuraTech - All Fuel Chimney		MSRP
DV-9502GA	6" Chimney Pipe - GA	$58.76
DV-9502B	6" Chimney Pipe (black)	$92.83
DV-9502	6" Chimney Pipe - SS	$87.39
DV-9508GA	9" Chimney Pipe - GA	$71.23
DV-9508B	9" Chimney Pipe (black)	$94.75
DV-9508	9" Chimney Pipe - SS	$96.97
DV-9503GA	12" Chimney Pipe - GA	$83.73
DV-9503B	12" Chimney Pipe (black)	$99.71
DV-9503	12" Chimney Pipe - SS	$106.50
DV-9504GA	18" Chimney Pipe - GA	$105.02
DV-9504	18" Chimney Pipe - SS	$120.47
DV-9505GA	24" Chimney Pipe - GA	$133.70
DV-9505	24" Chimney Pipe - SS	$145.44
DV-9506GA	36" Chimney Pipe - GA	$187.30
DV-9506	36" Chimney Pipe - SS	$226.98
DV-9507GA	48" Chimney Pipe - GA	$215.22
DV-9507	48" Chimney Pipe - SS	$257.83
DV-9509GACF	60" Chimney Pipe - GA (CF)	$244.70
DV-9509CF	60" Chimney Pipe - SS (CF)	$304.30
DV-9568GA	Adjustable Wall Strap - GA	$42.60
DV-9568SS	Adjustable Wall Strap - SS	$70.64
DV-9564GAKIT	15° Elbow Kit - GA (includes 2 Elbows & 1 Elbow Strap)	$347.60
DV-9564KIT	15° Elbow Kit - SS (includes 2 Elbows & 1 Elbow Strap)	$414.05
DV-9566GAKIT	30° Elbow Kit - GA (includes 2 Elbows & 1 Elbow Strap)	$381.13
DV-9566KIT	30° Elbow Kit - SS (includes 2 Elbows & 1 Elbow Strap)	$522.44
DV-9560	Elbow Strap	$69.04
DV-9547	Firestop Radiation Shield	$69.78
DV-9538A	Square Ceiling Support Box - 11"	$154.27
DV-9538B	Square Ceiling Support Box - 24"	$169.67
DV-9538D	Square Ceiling Support Box - 36"	$185.12
DV-9545	Round Ceiling Support Box	$69.78
DV-9545TS	Trim Collar for Round Support Box - 7" - 8" (square)	$44.80
DV-9545TR	Trim Collar for Round Support Box - 7" - 8" (round)	$47.72
DV-9544	Flat Ceiling Support Box	$100.63
DV-9543	Wall Thimble	$93.27
DV-9558	Finishing Collar	$41.12
DV-9567GA	Tee w/Cap - GA	$213.75
DV-9567SS	Tee w/Cap - SS	$326.89
DV-9572GA	Adjustable Tee Support Bracket - GA	$117.54
DV-9572SS	Adjustable Tee Support Bracket - SS	$243.92
DV-9575GA	Standard Tee w/Cap GA	$240.24
DV-9575SS	Standard Tee w/Cap SS	$387.66
DV-9549	Adjustable Roof Flashing 0/12 - 6/12	$88.15
DV-9550	Adjustable Roof Flashing 7/12 - 12/12	$115.33
DV-9552	Adjustable Roof Flashing 13/12 - 18/12	$170.42
DV-9581	Adjustable Roof Flashing 19/12 - 24/12	$229.17
DV-9549LB	Large Base Adjustable Roof Flashing 0/12 - 6/12	$119.72
DV-9550LB	Large Base Adjustable Roof Flashing 7/12 - 12/12	$157.17
DV-9551	Flat Roof Flashing	$119.72

Venting - 7" DuraTech

7" DuraTech - All Fuel Chimney		MSRP
DV-9563	Roof Support	$80.79
DV-9548A	Trim Collar for Roof Support 0/12 - 3/12	$58.76
DV-9548B	Trim Collar for Roof Support 4/12 - 6/12	$58.76
DV-9548C	Trim Collar for Roof Support 7/12 - 9/12	$58.76
DV-9548D	Trim Collar for Roof Support 10/12 - 12/12	$58.76
DV-9589	Roof Radiation Shield	$81.26
DV-9565	Extended Roof Bracket	$106.50
DV-9546	Attic Insulation Shield	$98.43

Termination and Accessories		MSRP
DV-9584	Chimney Cap	$115.33
DV-9559	Storm Collar 7" - 8"	$15.40
DV-9530	Chase Top Flashing	$52.35
DV-9482	Spark Arrestor	$16.93
DV-9501	Locking Band	$10.28

HEARTH&HOME technologies

Venting

7" DVL & DuraBlack

7" DVL - Close Clearance Connector, Double-Wall Stovepipe		MSRP
DV-8774	DVL/DuraBlack Chimney Adapter	$27.96
DV-8706	6" Double-Wall Black Pipe	$58.23
DV-8712	12" Double-Wall Black Pipe	$66.19
DV-8718	18" Double-Wall Black Pipe	$84.27
DV-8724	24" Double-Wall Black Pipe	$104.36
DV-8748	48" Double-Wall Black Pipe	$147.46
DV-8785	6" Double-Wall Adjustable Black Pipe	$73.83
DV-8787	12" Double-Wall Adjustable Black Pipe	$71.67
DV-8746	Telescoping Length 29" - 46"	$159.47
DV-8747	Telescoping Length 40" - 68"	$211.72
DV-8745	45° Double-Wall Black Elbow	$80.12
DV-8790	90° Double-Wall Black Elbow	$118.66
DV-8755	Double-Wall Black Tee w/Clean-Out Cap	$109.15
DV-8780	Adapter Section No Damper	$55.48
DV-8767	Increaser 6" - 7"	$73.69
DV-8867	Increaser 7" - 8"	$80.48

7" DuraBlack - Single-Wall Stovepipe		MSRP
DV-1712	12" Single-Wall Black Pipe	$24.97
DV-1724	24" Single-Wall Black Pipe	$31.89
DV-1748	48" Single-Wall Black Pipe	$43.05
DV-1770	Slip Connector (3"to 13") - Black	$33.12
DV-6789	Snap-Lock Adapter - Black	$57.42
DV-1745	45° Black Elbow, 7'	$28.63
DV-1790	90° C2240 Black Elbow	$28.82
DV-1755	Tee -Black	$83.14
DV-1772	Double-Skirted Stovetop Adapter - Black	$27.50
DV-1777	Stovetop Adapter - Black	$25.34
DV-1768	Trim Collar - Black	$14.45
DV-1767	Increaser 6"- 7"	$30.83
DV-1867	Increaser 7" - 8"	$32.24

HEARTH&HOME technologies

Venting

3" PelletVent PRO

3" PelletVent PRO		MSRP
DV-3PVP-06	6" Straight Length Pipe	$22.29
DV-3PVP-06B	6" Straight Length Pipe (black)	$31.33
DV-3PVP-12	12" Straight Length Pipe	$31.94
DV-3PVP-12B	12" Straight Length Pipe (black)	$41.95
DV-3PVP-12SS	12" Straight Length Pipe (SS)	$39.66
DV-3PVP-24	24" Straight Length Pipe	$42.19
DV-3PVP-24B	24" Straight Length Pipe (black)	$52.44
DV-3PVP-24SS	24" Straight Length Pipe (SS)	$97.35
DV-3PVP-36	36" Straight Length Pipe	$57.87
DV-3PVP-36B	36" Straight Length Pipe (black)	$65.46
DV-3PVP-60	60" Straight Length Pipe	$82.71
DV-3PVP-60B	60" Straight Length Pipe (black)	$98.02
DV-3PVP-12A	12" Pipe Extension	$43.40
DV-3PVP-12AB	12" Pipe Extension (black)	$51.84
DV-3PVP-18A	18" Pipe Extension	$66.66
DV-3PVP-18AB	18" Pipe Extension (black)	$79.68
DV-3PVP-48A	48" Pipe Extension	$87.36
DV-3PVP-48AB	48" Pipe Extension (Black)	$114.66
DV-3PVP-60F	60" Flex Pipe	$142.15
DV-3PVP-15BF	3" X 15BF	$170.35
DV-3PVP-20BF	3" X 20BF	$227.14
DV-3PVP-25BF	3" X 25BF	$277.37
DV-3PVP-30BF	3" X 30BF	$336.34
DV-3PVP-35BF	3" X 35BF	$393.12
DV-3PVP-100BF	3" X 100BF	$963.14
DV-3PVP-FTC	Flex Trim Collar	$34.94
DV-3PVP-WS	Wall Strap	$21.58
DV-3PVP-WSA	Adjustable Wall Strap	$23.50
DV-3PVP-WSA-EXT	Wall Strap Extension	$11.56
DV-3PVP-E45	45° Elbow	$56.42
DV-3PVP-E45B	45° Elbow (black)	$62.93
DV-3PVP-E90	90° Elbow	$70.53
DV-3PVP-E90B	90° Elbow (black)	$79.45
DV-3PVP-FS	Ceiling Support Firestop Spacer (for 1" clearance)	$46.17
DV-3PVP-FS3	Ceiling Support Firestop Spacer - Canada (for 3" clearance)*	$44.10
DV-3PVP-CS	Cathedral Ceiling Support Box	$47.01
DV-3PVP-T	Single Tee w/Clean-Out Tee Cap	$94.52
DV-3PVP-TB	Single Tee w/Clean-Out Tee Cap (black)	$102.72
DV-3PVP-TAD	Adapter Tee w/Clean-Out Tee Cap	$94.52
DV-3PVP-TADB	Adapter Tee w/Clean-Out Tee Cap (black)	$102.71
DV-3PVP-TADX4	4" diameter w /3" Adapter Branch	$100.74
DV-3PVP-TADX4B	4" diameter w /3" Adapter Branch (Black)	$109.20
DV-3PVP-DBT	Double Tee w/Clean-Out Tee Cap	$184.54
DV-3PVP-DBTB	Double Tee w/Clean-Out Tee Cap (black)	$184.54
DV-3PVP-CO	Clean-Out Tee Cap	$18.44
DV-3PVP-COB	Clean-Out Tee Cap (black)	$23.50

HEARTH & HOME technologies

Venting - 3" PelletVent PRO

3" PelletVent PRO		MSRP
DV-3PVP-WTI	3" Wall Thimble Air Intake Kit (includes: Wall Thimble [for 1" clearance]; 2" AL Flex; [2} hose clamps)	$140.94
DV-3PVP-WT	Wall Thimble (for 1" clearance)	$60.27
DV-3PVP-WTC	Ceiling Support/Wall Thimble Cover	$49.54
DV-3PVP-RC	Reduction Collar	$12.89
DV-3PVP-F6	Adjustable Roof Flashing 0/12-6/12	$18.07
DV-3PVP-FF	Tall Cone Roof Flashing	$24.10
DV-3PVP-F6DS	DSA Roof Flashing 0/12 - 6/12	$48.23
DV-3PVP-F12DS	DSA Roof Flashing 7/12 - 12/12	$52.42
DV-3PVP-IS	Attic Insulation Shield	$48.58
DV-3PVP-AD	Appliance Adapter	$17.36
DV-3PVP-ADB	Appliance Adapter Black	$26.03
DV-3PVP-X4AD	Appliance Adapter/Increaser 3" - 4"	$63.41
DV-3PVP-X4ADB	Appliance Adapter/Increaser 3" - 4" (black)	$82.58
DV-3PVP-ADFF	Female Flex Adapter	$18.07
DV-3PVP-ADFM	Male Flex Adapter	$18.07
DV-3PVP-X4	Increaser 3" - 4"	$37.12
DV-3PVP-X6	Chimney Adapter - 6"	$76.91
DV-3PVP-X8	Chimney Adapter - 8"	$94.99

Termination and Accessories		MSRP
DV-3PVP-KHA	3" PelletVent Pro Horizontal Kit (includes: Round Horizontal Cap, Wall Thimble [for 1" clearance], Appliance Adapter [black])	$168.79
DV-3PVP-KVA	3" PelletVent Pro Vertical Kit - Flat Ceiling (includes: Vertical Cap, Storm Collar, Ceiling Support Firestop Spacer [for 1" clearance], Adjustable Flashing, Appliance Adapter [black])	$224.26
DV-3PVP-KVB	3" PelletVent Pro Vertical Kit - Cathedral (includes: Vertical Cap, Storm Collar, Cathedral Ceiling Support Box, Adjustable Flashing, Appliance Adapter [black])	$176.02
DV-3PVP-VC	Vertical Cap	$52.44
DV-3PVP-HC	Horizontal Cap	$36.03
DV-3PVP-HSC	Square Horizontal Cap	$46.41
DV-3PVP-SC	Storm Collar	$5.18
DV-3PVP-AIK	3" - 4" PelletVent Pro Fresh Air Intake Kit (includes: faceplate w/screen, moisture barrier, aluminum flex, [2] clamp)	$47.62
DV-3PVP-HS	House Shield	$24.10

HEARTH&HOME technologies

Venting

4" PelletVent PRO

4" PelletVent PRO		MSRP
DV-4PVP-06	6" Straight Length Pipe	$23.86
DV-4PVP-06B	6" Straight Length Pipe (black)	$38.93
DV-4PVP-12	12" Straight Length Pipe	$34.11
DV-4PVP-12B	12" Straight Length Pipe (black)	$53.89
DV-4PVP-12SS	12" Straight Length Pipe (SS)	$48.09
DV-4PVP-24	24" Straight Length Pipe	$53.28
DV-4PVP-24B	24" Straight Length Pipe (black)	$72.69
DV-4PVP-24SS	24" Straight Length Pipe (SS)	$113.15
DV-4PVP-36	36" Straight Length Pipe	$69.20
DV-4PVP-36B	36" Straight Length Pipe (black)	$85.24
DV-4PVP-60	60" Straight Length Pipe	$93.80
DV-4PVP-60B	60" Straight Length Pipe (black)	$112.96
DV-4PVP-12A	12" Pipe Extension	$47.97
DV-4PVP-12AB	12" Pipe Extension (black)	$68.11
DV-4PVP-18A	18" Pipe Extension	$73.78
DV-4PVP-18AB	18" Pipe Extension (black)	$104.77
DV-4PVP-48A	4X48 Pipe Extension	$103.74
DV-4PVP-48AB	48" Pipe Extension (black)	$131.04
DV-4PVP-60F	60" Flex Pipe	$203.40
DV-4PVP-15BF	4" X 15BF	$224.95
DV-4PVP-20BF	4" X 20BF	$283.92
DV-4PVP-25BF	4" X 25BF	$348.35
DV-4PVP-30BF	4" X 30BF	$423.70
DV-4PVP-35BF	4" X 35BF	$491.40
DV-4PVP-100BF	4" X 100BF	$1,254.71
DV-4PVP-FTC	Flex Trim Collar	$37.13
DV-4PVP-WS	Wall Strap	$23.38
DV-4PVP-WSA	Adjustable Wall Strap	$25.43
DV-4PVP-E45	45° Elbow	$63.89
DV-4PVP-E45B	45° Elbow (black)	$79.45
DV-4PVP-E90	90° Elbow	$88.74
DV-4PVP-E90B	90° Elbow (black)	$103.44
DV-4PVP-FS	Ceiling Support Firestop Spacer (for 1" clearance)	$53.89
DV-4PVP-FS3	Ceiling Support Firestop Spacer (for 3" clearance) - Canada*	$53.89
DV-4PVP-CS	Cathedral Ceiling Support Box	$41.71
DV-4PVP-T	Single Tee w/Clean-Out Tee Cap	$98.87
DV-4PVP-TB	Single Tee w/Clean-Out Tee Cap (black)	$109.46
DV-4PVP-TAD	Adapter Tee w/Clean-Out Tee Cap	$98.87
DV-4PVP-TADB	Adapter Tee w/Clean-Out Tee Cap (black)	$109.46
DV-4PVP-T3	Increaser Tee w/Clean-Out Tee Cap	$96.20
DV-4PVP-T3B	Increaser Tee w/Clean-Out Tee Cap (black)	$107.91
DV-4PVP-DBT	Double Tee w/ Clean-Out Tee Cap	$188.91
DV-4PVP-DBTB	Double Tee w/ Clean-Out Tee Cap	$188.91
DV-4PVP-CO	Clean-Out Tee Cap	$19.29
DV-4PVP-COB	Clean-Out Tee Cap (black)	$23.98
DV-4PVP-WT	Wall Thimble (for 1" clearance)	$64.74
DV-4PVP-WTI	4" Wall Thimble Air Intake Kit (includes: Wall Thimble [for 1" clearance]; 2" AL Flex; [2} hose clamps)	$151.43

HEARTH & HOME technologies

Venting - 4" PelletVent PRO

4" PelletVent PRO		MSRP
DV-4PVP-RC	Reduction Collar	$12.89
DV-4PVP-F6	Adjustable Roof Flashing	$20.13
DV-4PVP-FF	Tall Cone Roof Flashing	$26.64
DV-4PVP-F6DS	DSA Roof Flashing 0/12 - 6/12	$54.61
DV-4PVP-F12DS	DSA Roof Flashing 7/12 - 12/12	$57.88
DV-4PVP-IS	Attic Insulation Shield	$48.58
DV-4PVP-AD	Appliance Adapter	$18.80
DV-4PVP-ADB	Appliance Adapter (black)	$28.19
DV-4PVP-ADFF	Female Flex Adapter	$18.07
DV-4PVP-ADFM	Male Flex Adapter	$18.07
DV-4PVP-X6	Chimney Adapter - 6"	$80.78
DV-4PVP-X8	Chimney Adapter - 8"	$97.78

Termination and Accessories		MSRP
DV-4PVP-KHA	4" PelletVent Pro Horizontal Kit (includes: Round Horizontal Cap, Wall Thimble [for 1" clearance], Appliance Adapter/Increaser 3" - 4" [black])	$175.18
DV-4PVP-KVA	4" PelletVent Pro Vertical Kit - Flat Ceiling (includes: Vertical Cap, Storm Collar, Ceiling Support Firestop Spacer [for 1" clearance], Adjustable Flashing, Appliance Adapter/increaser 3" - 4"	$241.13
DV-4PVP-KVB	4" PelletVent Pro Vertical Kit - Cathedral (includes: Vertical Cap, Storm Collar, Cathedral Ceiling Support Box, Adjustable Flashing, Appliance Adapter/Increaser 3" - 4" [black])	$193.39
DV-4PVP-VC	Vertical Cap	$55.93
DV-4PVP-HC	Horizontal Cap	$43.67
DV-4PVP-HSC	Square Horizontal Cap	$50.78
DV-4PVP-SC	Storm Collar	$6.02
DV-3PVP-AIK	3" - 4" PelletVent Pro Fresh Air Intake Kit (includes: faceplate w/screen, moisture barrier, aluminum flex, [2] clamp)	$47.62
DV-4PVP-HS	House Shield	$23.38

HEARTH & HOME technologies

Venting

6" DuraFlex 304SS
Flexible Relining

6" DuraFlex 304SS		MSRP
DV-6DF304-15	6 X 15' length	$256.62
DV-6DF304-20	6 X 20" length	$335.24
DV-6DF304-25	6 X 25' length	$419.33
DV-6DF304-30	6 X 30' length	$507.78
DV-6DF304-35	6 X 35' length	$587.50
DV-6DF304-100	6 X 100' length	$1,547.36
DV-6DFS-T	6" DuraFlex Tee	$91.73
DV-6DFS-FC	6" Duraflex Connector	$15.56
DV-6DFS-S	6" DuraFlex Spacer	$56.24

Termination and Accessories		MSRP
DV-6DFS-VC	6" DuraFlex Vertical Cap	$82.99
DV-6DFS-TP	6" Duraflex Top Plate	$23.75
DV-DFS-SA	3-8 Spark Arrestor	$13.65
DV-6DFS-FP	6" DuraFlex Puller	$24.57
DV-6DFS-MS	6" DuraFlex Mortar Sleeve	$11.19
DV-020597	Thermix bag	$31.67
DV-020600	Thermix box	$40.40
DV-020701	Profoil 22' x 25'	$198.74
DV-020921	AluFoil 3" x 150'	$68.25
DV-020901	Promesh small	$84.08

HEARTH&HOME technologies

Venting

5" Type B Gas Vent

5" Type B Gas Vent		MSRP
DV-42	5GV06 -6" Length Round Rigid Pipe	$17.27
DV-32	5GV12 - 12" Length Round Rigid Pipe	$17.65
DV-22	5GV18 - 18" Length Round Rigid Pipe	$20.88
DV-387	5GV24 - 24" Length Round Rigid Pipe	$27.66
DV-12	5GV36 - 36" Length Round Rigid Pipe	$37.24
DV-402	5GV48 - 48" Length Round Rigid Pipe	$47.94
DV-3	5GV60 - 60" Length Round Rigid Pipe	$56.61
DV-52	5GV12A -12" Length Round Adjustable Pipe	$22.98
DV-1487	5GVWS - Wall Strap	$17.91
DV-62	5GVL90 - 90° Adjustable Elbow	$50.14
DV-72	5GVL45 - 45/60° Adjustable Elbow	$27.46
DV-1462	5GVFS - Firestop Spacer	$8.75
DV-1442	5GVRS - Square Firestop Support	$26.60
DV-162	5GVWT - Wall Thimble	$26.00
DV-142	5GVF - Adjustable Roof Flashing	$23.67
DV-142S	5GVFSR - Steep Roof Flashing	$43.00
DV-142F	5GVFF - Tall Cone Flat Flashing	$37.70
DV-142DS	5GVFDSA - 5" DSA Roof Flashing	$60.12
DV-1472	SUPPORT ASSEMBLY	$16.16
DV-122	5GVC - Draft Hood Connector	$14.93
DV-105S	5GVX6 - Increaser 5" x 6"	$27.96
DV-498	5GVAF - Female Adapter	$19.58
DV-492	5GVAM - Male Adapter	$19.58
DV-355	Attic Insulation Shield 5" - 6"	$87.61

Termination and Accessories		MSRP
DV-632	5GVDC - DuraCap	$26.96
DV-132	5GVVTH - High-Wind Cap	$29.87
DV-152	5GVSC - Storm Collar	$8.13

HEARTH&HOME technologies

Venting

6" Type B Gas Vent

6" Type B Gas Vent		MSRP
DV-43	6GVDV-6 - 6" Length Round Rigid Pipe	$20.12
DV-33	6GV12 - 12" Length Round Rigid Pipe	$20.65
DV-23	6GV18 - 18" Length Round Rigid Pipe	$23.87
DV-388	6GV24 - 24" Length Round Rigid Pipe	$33.21
DV-13	6GV36 - 36" Length Round Rigid Pipe	$43.14
DV-403	6GV48 - 48" Length Round Rigid Pipe	$55.67
DV-4	6GV60 - 60" Length Round Rigid Pipe	$65.25
DV-53	6GV12A - 12" Length Round Adjustable Pipe	$25.37
DV-1488	6GVWS - Wall Strap	$18.13
DV-63	6GVL90 - 90° Adjustable Elbow	$57.91
DV-73	6GVL45 - 45/60° Adjustable Elbow	$33.21
DV-1463	6GVFS - Firestop Spacer	$8.75
DV-1443	6GVRS - Square Firestop Support	$27.17
DV-163	6GVWT - Wall Thimble	$27.21
DV-143	6GVF - Adjustable Roof Flashing	$32.67
DV-143S	6GVFSR - Steep Roof Flashing	$55.43
DV-143F	6GVFF - Tall Cone Flat Flashing	$46.26
DV-143DS	6GVFDSA - 6" DSA Roof Flashing	$63.60
DV-1473	6GVS - Gas Vent Roof Support	$16.59
DV-123	6GVC - Draft Hood Connector	$17.79
DV-499	6GVAF - Female Adapter	$20.27
DV-493	6GVAM - Male Adapter	$20.27
DV-355	Attic Insulation Shield 5" - 6"	$87.61

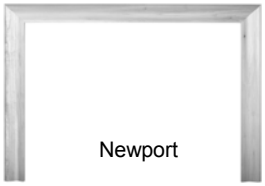
Termination and Accessories		MSRP
DV-633	6GVDC - DuraCap	$33.71
DV-133	6GVVTH - High-Wind Cap	$38.71
DV-153	6GVSC - Storm Collar	$8.51

Flush Wood Mantels - Heat & Glo

Select

Bridgeport

Hastings


Newport

Winchester

Yorktown

Signature

Belair

Fairfield

Kenwood

Mt. Vernon

Plymouth

Roseville

Design

Parsons

Phillips Hall

Portico

Sonoma

Back to Table of Contents

Regional Distribution Center Offering

(Allentown, Charlotte, Mt. Pleasant, Sacramento)

Standard Lead Time

All stocked items

3-Week Lead Time (21 calendar days or less)

All non-stocked items and custom-stained mantels

*RDC Locations:

Please check dealer website for stock/non-stock list. All stocked items are available in standard lead time. Any non-stock items will ship within 21 calendar days or less.

Flush Mantels, Cabinets and Shelves

For any custom order stained product, please add $250 for each mantel shelf, $350 for each flush mantel, and $450 for each corner or wall cabinet. Please check with your order fulfillment representative for ordering process.

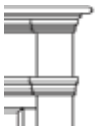
Custom Sizing

Custom Sizing available upon request. Please complete custom mantel order form or call 443-737-0208.

Flush Wood Mantels

Select Series

Bridgeport Flush Mantel		*A	*B	*C
AFBTMP _	Primed MDF	$260	$290	$320
AFBTOU _	Oak Unfinished	$385	$415	$445



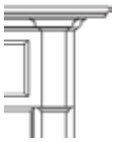
Hastings Flush Mantel		*A	*B	*C
AFHSMP _	Primed MDF	$260	$290	$320
AFHSOU _	Oak Unfinished	$385	$415	$445

Newport Flush Mantel		*A	*B	*C
AFNTMP _	Primed MDF	$260	$290	$320
AFNTOU _	Oak Unfinished	$385	$415	$445

Winchester Flush Mantel		*A	*B	*C
AFWRMP _	Primed MDF	$260	$290	$320
AFWROU _	Oak Unfinished	$385	$415	$445

Yorktown Flush Mantel		*A	*B	*C
AFYNMP _	Primed MDF	$260	$290	$320
AFYNOU _	Oak Unfinished	$385	$415	$445

Signature Series

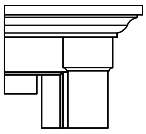


Belair Flush Mantel		*A	*B	*C
AFBRMP _	Mantel, belair	$360	$390	$420
AFBROU _	Mantel, belair	$485	$515	$545
AFBRAU _	Maple Unfinished	$610	$640	$670

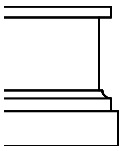
Fairfield Flush Mantel		*A	*B	*C
AFFDMP _	Primed MDF	$360	$390	$420
AFFDOU _	Oak Unfinished	$485	$515	$545
AFFDAU _	Maple Unfinished	$610	$640	$670

*** When ordering, insert size letter into the appropriate SKU number.**

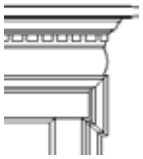
Signature Series - Continued



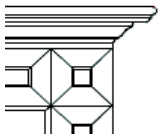
Kenwood Flush Mantel		*A	*B	*C
AFKDMP _	Primed MDF	$360	$390	$420
AFKDOU _	Oak Unfinished	$485	$515	$545
AFKDAU _	Maple Unfinished	$610	$640	$670



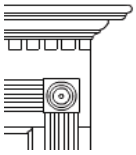
Kenwood - Optional Base		*A	*B	*C
HTKDMP _	Primed MDF	$160	$185	$210
HTKDOU _	Oak Unfinished	$260	$285	$310
HTKDAU _	Maple Unfinished	$360	$385	$410



Mt. Vernon Flush Mantel		*A	*B	*C
AFMVMP _	Primed MDF	$360	$390	$420
AFMVOU _	Oak Unfinished	$485	$515	$545
AFMVAU _	Maple Unfinished	$610	$640	$670



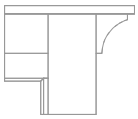
Plymouth Flush Mantel		*A	*B	*C
AFPHMP _	Primed MDF	$360	$390	$420
AFPHOU _	Oak Unfinished	$485	$515	$545
AFPHAU _	Maple Unfinished	$610	$640	$670



Roseville Flush Mantel		*A	*B	*C
AFREMP _	Primed MDF	$360	$390	$420
AFREOU _	Oak Unfinished	$485	$515	$545
AFREAU _	Maple Unfinished	$610	$640	$670

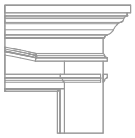
*** When ordering, insert size letter into the appropriate SKU number.**

Design Series



Parsons Flush Mantel		*A	*B	*C
AFPNMP _	Primed MDF		$790	$820
AFPNOU _	Oak Unfinished		$915	$945
AFPNAU _	Maple Unfinished		$1,040	$1,070

Phillips Hall Flush Mantel		*A	*B	*C
AFPSMP _	Primed MDF		$790	$820
AFPSOU _	Oak Unfinished		$915	$945
AFPSAU _	Maple Unfinished		$1,040	$1,070



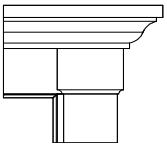
Portico Flush Mantel		*A	*B	*C
AFPCMP _	Primed MDF		$790	$820
AFPCOU _	Oak Unfinished		$915	$945
AFPCAU _	Maple Unfinished		$1,040	$1,070

Sonoma Flush Mantel		*A	*B	*C
AFSAMP _	Primed MDF		$790	$820
AFSAOU _	Oak Unfinished		$915	$945
AFSAAU _	Maple Unfinished		$1,040	$1,070

*** When ordering, insert size letter into the appropriate SKU number.**

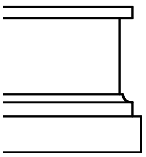
Back to Table of Contents

Wood Cabinets - Flat - Heat & Glo



Signature Series

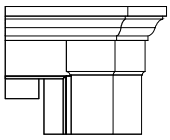
Kenwood Cabinet		*44SB	*48SB	*48DB
Designed to fit HNG fireplace units listed by size		SL550	SL750	6000
KDC_ _ _ _P	Primed MDF	$670	$770	$870
KDC_ _ _ _O	Oak Unfinished	$1,070	$1,170	$1,270
KDC_ _ _ _A	Maple Unfinished	$1,270	$1,370	$1,470



Kenwood Cabinet - Optional Base		*44SB	*48SB	*48DB
Designed to fit HNG fireplace units listed by size		SL550	SL750	6000
HTKDC_ _ _ _P	Primed MDF	$410	$410	$410
HTKDC_ _ _ _O	Oak Unfinished	$510	$510	$510
HTKDC_ _ _ _A	Maple Unfinished	$610	$610	$610

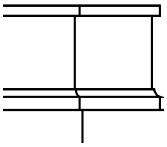
*** When ordering, insert size number into the appropriate SKU number.**

Wood Cabinets - Corner - Heat & Glo

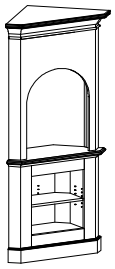


Signature Series

Kenwood Corner Cabinet		*44SB	*48DB
Designed to fit HNG fireplace units listed by size		**SL550**	**6000 SL750**
KDA_ _ _ _P	Primed MDF	$670	$870
KDA_ _ _ _O	Oak Unfinished	$1,070	$1,270
KDA_ _ _ _A	Maple Unfinished	$1,270	$1,470



Kenwood Optional Corner Cabinet Base		*44SB	*48DB
Designed to fit HNG fireplace units listed by size		**SL550**	**6000 SL750**
HTKDA_ _ _ _P	Primed MDF	$410	$410
HTKDA_ _ _ _O	Oak Unfinished	$510	$510
HTKDA_ _ _ _A	Maple Unfinished	$610	$610



Miscellaneous

Bella - For use with the Crescent II only		One Size Only
PCBELLAOUC	Oak Unfinished	$1,159
PCBELLAAUC	Maple Unfinished	$1,259

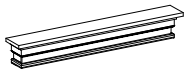
Back to Table of Contents

Shelf Wood Mantels - Heat & Glo

Select Series

Covington		*48	*59	*72
FMCNMP_ _	Primed MDF	$155	$185	$215
FMCNOU_ _	Oak Unfinished	$280	$310	$340

Signature Series



Bennington		*48	*59	*72
FMBNMP_ _	Primed MDF	$255	$285	$315
FMBNOU_ _	Oak Unfinished	$380	$410	$440
FMBNAU_ _	Maple Unfinished	$505	$535	$565

Design Series

St. Cloud		*48	*59	*72
FMSDMP_ _	Primed MDF	$355	$385	$415
FMSDOU_ _	Oak Unfinished	$480	$510	$540
FMSDAU_ _	Maple Unfinished	$605	$635	$665

*** When ordering, insert size number into the appropriate SKU number.**

Wood Mantel Shoulder Samples & Custom Stain Samples

Samples — Prices listed are already discounted.

No additional discounts are available on samples.

Selecte Series Wood Mantel Shoulder Samples - Accommodates 7" x 7" Natural Stone Sample		
Select Series		**MSRP**
AFBTMPY	Bridgeport mantel shoulder sample - Primed MDF	$63
AFHSMPY	Hasting mantel shoulder sample - Primed MDF	$63
AFNTMPY	Newport mantel shoulder sample - Primed MDF	$63
AFWRMPY	Winchester mantel shoulder sample - Primed MDF	$63
AFYNMPY	Yorktown mantel shoulder sample - Primed MDF	$63
Signature Series		
AFBRMPY	Belair mantel shoulder sample - Primed MDF	$63
AFFDMPY	Fairfield mantel shoulder sample - Primed MDF	$63
AFKDMPY	Kenwood mantel shoulder sample - Primed MDF	$63
AFMVMPY	Mt.Vernon mantel shoulder sample - Primed MDF	$63
AFPHMPY	Plymouth mantel shoulder sample - Primed MDF	$63
AFREMPY	Roseville mantel shoulder sample - Primed MDF	$63
Design Series		
AFPNMPY	Parson mantel shoulder sample - Primed MDF	$63
AFPSMPY	Phillips Hall mantel shoulder sample - Primed MDF	$63
AFPCMPY	Portico mantel shoulder sample - Primed MDF	$63
AFSAMPY	Primed MDF	$63

Wood Shelf Mantel Samples		
Select Series		**MSRP**
FMCNMPY	Covington shelf mantel sample - Primed MDF	$63
Signature Series		
FMBNMPY	Bennington shelf mantel sample - Primed MDF	$63
Design Series		
FMSDMPY	St. Cloud shelf mantel sample - Primed MDF	$63

Custom Wood Stain Samples Ring		
SM70529	7" x 7" samples of available custom stain options	$279
	Includes: Oak unfinished, natural, honey, auburn, chocolate and ginger Maple unfinished, natural, honey, auburn, chocolate and ginger	

Marble, Granite and Slate

Single Pack Marble and Granite		Set *1	Set *2	Set *6	Set *12
Select Series					
MBWFMS_PK1	Wheatfield granite	$680	$630	$530	$730
Signature Series		**Set *1**	**Set *2**	**Set *6**	**Set *12**
MBBGMS_PK1	Absolute Black granite	$780	$730	$630	$830
MBCGMS_PK1	Caledonia granite	$780	$730	$630	$830
MBGGMS_PK1	Green granite	$780	$730	$630	$830
MBVGMS_PK1	New Venetian gold	$780	$730	$630	$830
MBTBMS_PK1	Tan Brown granite	$780	$730	$630	$830
Design Series		**Set *1**	**Set *2**	**Set *6**	**Set *12**
MBBEMS_PK1	Beige marble	$880	$830	$730	$930
MBMBMS_PK1	Marron Brown marble	$880	$830	$730	$930

* When ordering, insert set number into the appropriate SKU number.

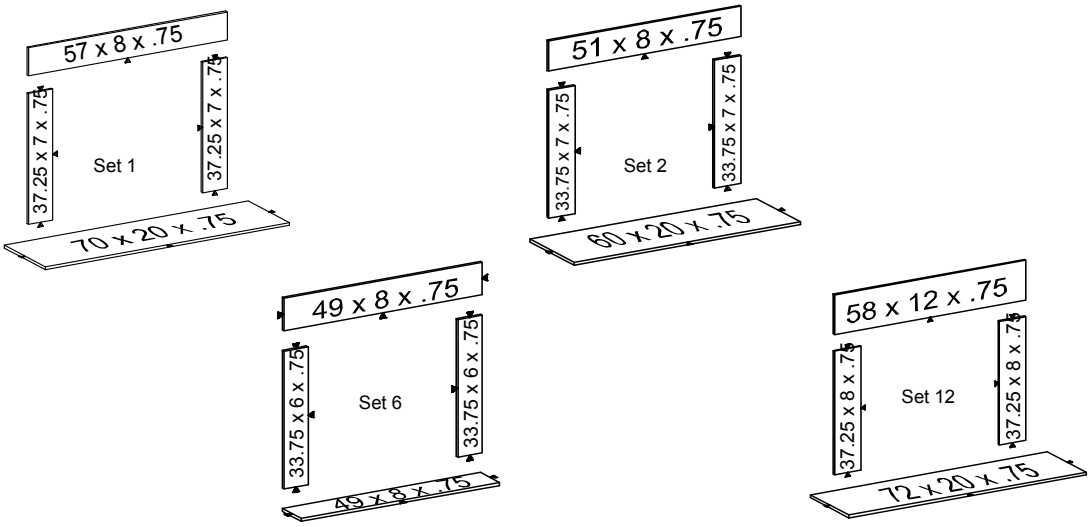
Six Pack Pricing for Marble and Granite — MUST be ordered in multiples of six, otherwise order single pack.

Multiply price by 6 for total price.
Example: MBBEMS1 single price $560 X 6 = $3,360

Select Series		Set *1	Set *2	Set *6	Set *12
MBWFMS_	Wheatfield granite	$385	$335	$235	$435
Signature Series		**Set *1**	**Set *2**	**Set *6**	**Set *12**
MBBGMS_	Absolute Black granite	$485	$435	$335	$535
MBCGMS_	Caledonia granite	$485	$435	$335	$535
MBGGMS_	Green granite	$485	$435	$335	$535
MBVGMS_	New Venetian Gold granite	$485	$435	$335	$535
MBTBMS_	Tan Brown granite	$485	$435	$335	$535
Design Series		**Set *1**	**Set *2**	**Set *6**	**Set *12**
MBBEMS_	Beige marble	$585	$535	$435	$635
MBMBMS_	Marron Brown marble	$585	$535	$435	$635

* When ordering, insert set number into the appropriate SKU number.

Note: Arrow head indicates bevelled edge



Marble, Granite and Slate -- Continued

Six Pack Pricing for Marble and Granite — MUST be ordered in multiples of six, otherwise order single pack. Multiply price by 6 for total price. Example: MBWF70x20 single price $220 X 6 = $1,320		
Select Series		
MBWF70X20	Wheatfield 70x20	$220
Signature Series		
MBBG70X20	Absolute Black Granite 70x20	$270
MBCG70X20	Caledonia Granite 70x20	$270
MBGG70X20	Green Granite 70x20	$270
MBVG70X20	New Veneitan Gold Granite 70x20	$270
MBTB70X20	Tan Brown Granite 70x20	$270
Design Series		
MBBE70X20	Beige marble 70x20	$320
MBMB70X20	Marron Brown marble 70x20	$320

* When ordering, insert set number into the appropriate SKU number.

Select Series Slate Sold in full crates only		Price/ piece	Must order in the following quantities	Price/ crate
MBSR3725X7	Slate 37.25" x 7"	$32	50 pieces per crate	$1,600
MBSR51X8	Slate 51" x 8"	$48	25 pieces per crate	$1,200
MBSR57X8	Slate 57" x 8"	$55	25 pieces per crate	$1,375
MBSR60X20	Slate 60" x 20"	$138	25 pieces per crate	$3,450
MBSR70X20	Slate 70" x 20"	$163	25 pieces per crate	$4,075

Samples — Prices listed are already discounted.

No additional discounts are available on samples.

Marble & Granite Sample Pieces		
Select Series		
MBWF7X7	Wheatfield granite 7" x 7" piece	$30
Signature Series		
MBBG7X7	Absolute Black granite 7" x 7" piece	$30
MBGG7X7	Green granite 7" x 7" piece	$30
MBVG7X7	New Venetian Gold granite 7" x 7" piece	$30
MBTB7X7	Tan Brown granite 7" x 7" piece	$30
MBCG7X7	Caledonia granite 7" x 7" piece	$30
Design Series		
MBBE7X7	Beige marble 7" x 7" piece	$35
MBMB7X7	Marron Brown marble 7" x 7" piece	$35

Slate		
MBSR7x7	Slate 7"x7" samples	$30

Natural Stone Display Items		
MBSAMP-NS	Natural stone sample board (4"x4" samples BE, MB, BG, GG, WF, VG, TB, CG, Slate)	$105
MBSAMP-CUST	Choose up to 8 -4x4 samples per board	$115
DISPLAY-NS	Natural stone display rack made in Maple with natural finish. Includes 7x7 samples of slate, WF, BG, CG, GG, VG, TB, BE, and MB	$179

Cast and Cast Stone Series

DESIGN SERIES

Avalon - In Macchiato Color & Travertine Texture

A. Single Pack Pricing and Quantities only

B. Details = 3 piece mantel, insert panels required and ordered separately, hearth optional and ordered separately

Refer to Cast Stone Full Line Catalog and fireplace install manual to determine fit.

May be necessary to elevate fireplace to clear lower grille.

Shown with optional insert panels and 74 x 20 hearth

Avalon	AFANTC5244-MO	$	2,483
Inserts	MBTCMS18PK1-MO	$	623
Hearth	MBTC74X20-MO	$	677

Avalon - In Beige Color & Limestone Texture

A. Single Pack Pricing and Quantities only

B. Details = 3 piece mantel, insert panels required and ordered separately, hearth optional and ordered separately

Refer to Cast Stone Full Line Catalog and fireplace install manual to determine fit.

May be necessary to elevate fireplace to clear lower grille.

Shown with optional insert panels and 74 x 20 hearth

Avalon	AFANTC5244	$	2,074
Inserts	MBTCMS18PK1	$	520
Hearth	MBTC74X20	$	564

Biltmore - In Macchiato Color & Travertine Texture

A. Single Pack Pricing and Quantities only

B. Details = 3 piece mantel, insert panels required and ordered separately, hearth optional and ordered separately

Refer to Cast Full Line Catalog for mantel dimensions to determine fit.

May be necessary to elevate fireplace to clear lower grille.

Shown with optional insert panels and 74 x 20 hearth

Biltmore	AFBETC5244-MO	$	2,483
Inserts	MBTCMS18PK1-MO	$	623
Hearth	MBTC74X20-MO	$	677

Biltmore - In Beige Color & Limestone Texture

A. Single Pack Pricing and Quantities only

B. Details = 3 piece mantel, insert panels required and ordered separately, hearth optional and ordered separately

Refer to Cast Stone Full Line Catalog and fireplace install manual to determine fit.

May be necessary to elevate fireplace to clear lower grille.

Shown with optional insert panels and 74 x 20 hearth

Biltmore	AFBETC5244	$	2,074
Inserts	MBTCMS18PK1	$	520
Hearth	MBTC74X20	$	564

DESIGN SERIES

Hearst - In Macchiato Color & Travertine Texture

A. Single Pack Pricing and Quantities only

B. Details = 3 piece mantel, insert panels required and ordered separately, hearth optional and ordered separately

Refer to Cast Stone Full Line Catalog and fireplace install manual to determine fit.

May be necessary to elevate fireplace to clear lower grille.

Shown with optional insert panels and 74 x 20 hearth

Hearst	AFHTTC5244-MO	$	2,483
Inserts	MBTCMS18PK1-MO	$	623
Hearth	MBTC74X20-MO	$	677

Hearst - In Beige Color & Limestone Texture

A. Single Pack Pricing and Quantities only

B. Details = 3 piece mantel, insert panels required and ordered separately, hearth optional and ordered separately

Refer to Cast Stone Full Line Catalog and fireplace install manual to determine fit.

May be necessary to elevate fireplace to clear lower grille.

Shown with optional insert panels and 74 x 20 hearth

Hearst	AFHTTC5244	$	2,074
Inserts	MBTCMS18PK1	$	520
Hearth	MBTC74X20	$	564

Insert Panels & Hearths - In Macchiato Color & Travertine Texture

A. Single Pack Pricing and Quantities only

Refer to Cast Stone Full Line Catalog and fireplace install manual to determine fit.

May need to cut leg length and header size depending on fireplace and mantel

Insert Panels include:	MBTCMS18PK1-MO	$	623
Qty 2 - 10" x 37" legs & Qty 1 - 14-1/2" x 53" header			
74" x 20" x 1-1/4" Hearth	MBTC74x20-MO	$	677

Insert Panels & Hearths - In Beige Color & Limestone Texture

A. Single Pack Pricing and Quantities only

Refer to Cast Stone Full Line Catalog and fireplace install manual to determine fit.

May need to cut leg length and header size depending on fireplace and mantel

Insert Panels include:	MBTCMS18PK1	$	520
Qty 2 - 10" x 37" legs & Qty 1 - 14-1/2" x 53" header			
74" x 20" x 1-1/4" Hearth	MBTC74x20	$	564

Overmantel Frame and Panel - In Macchiato Color & Travertine Texture

A. Single Pack Pricing and Quantities only

Refer to Cast Stone Full Line Catalog and fireplace install manual to determine fit.

Frame can be used with or without insert panel

Frame	AFOL6650-MO	$	909
Panel	AFOP5444-MO	$	813

DESIGN SERIES

Overmantel Frame and Panel - In Beige Color & Limestone Texture

A. Single Pack Pricing and Quantities only

Refer to Cast Stone Full Line Catalog and fireplace install manual to determine fit.

In Beige Color & Limestone Texture — **Frame can be used with or without insert panel**

Frame	AFOL6650	$	779
Panel	AFOP5444	$	680

SIGNATURE SERIES

Kensington - In Desert Taupe, Sand, or Wheat Color & Sandstone Texture

A. **Full pallet pricing - MUST order in multiples of 8, otherwise order single packs**
B. Full pallet orders can mix and match mantel sizes, styles and colors (complete order must consist of 8 mantels)
C. Customers outside of the Sacramento RDC will be charged $100 for additional packaging
D. Customers outside of the Sacramento RDC plan for additional LTL freight charges (from Sacramento, CA)
E. Details = 1 piece mantel, Sandstone Texture, 40" legs, Hearth ordered separately, no overmantel option

If using around 6000, 8000, SL-750, SL-950 or ST-36, must use an inside fit front - Folio, DF or Aero

Refer to Cast Stone Full Line Catalog and fireplace install manual to determine fit.
May be necessary to elevate fireplace if using Hearth to clear lower grille.
May require insert panel for header depending on fireplace.

KEN37SS-__	Kensington 37 inch opening width	$	954
KEN43SS-__	Kensington 43 inch opening width	$	954
When ordering, insert color letters into the appropriate SKU number. DT = Desert Taupe, SD = Sand, WT = Wheat			
When ordering a hearth choose from Tarleton, 300H, 800H or Bullnose hearths			

Kensington - In Desert Taupe, Sand, or Wheat Color & Sandstone Texture

A. Single Pack Pricing

B. Customers outside of the Sacramento RDC plan for additional LTL freight charges (from Sacramento, CA)
C. Details = 1 piece mantel, Sandstone Texture, 40" legs, Hearth ordered separately, no overmantel option

If using around 6000, 8000, SL-750, SL-950 or ST-36, must use an inside fit front - Folio, DF or Aero

Refer to Cast Full Line Catalog for mantel dimensions to determine fit.
May be necessary to elevate fireplace if using Hearth to clear lower grille.
May require insert panel for header depending on fireplace.

KEN37SS-__-PK1	Kensington 37 inch opening width, single pack	$	1,154
KEN43SS-__-PK1	Kensington 43 inch opening width, single pack	$	1,154
When ordering, insert color letters into the appropriate SKU number. DT = Desert Taupe, SD = Sand, WT = Wheat			
When ordering a hearth choose from Tarleton, 300H, 800H or Bullnose hearths			

Back to Table of Contents

SIGNATURE SERIES

MonroeM - In Desert Taupe, Sand, or Wheat Color & Sandstone Texture

A. **Full pallet pricing - MUST order in multiples of 8, otherwise order single packs**
B. Full pallet orders can mix and match mantel sizes, styles and colors (complete order must consist of 8 mantels)
C. Customers outside of the Sacramento RDC will be charged $100 for additional packaging
D. Customers outside of the Sacramento RDC plan for additional LTL freight charges (from Sacramento, CA)
E. Details = 1 piece mantel, Sandstone Texture, 40" legs, Hearth ordered separately, no overmantel option

If using around 6000, 8000, SL-750, SL-950 or ST-36, must use an inside fit front - Folio, DF or Aero

	Refer to Cast Stone Full Line Catalog and fireplace install manual to determine fit. May be necessary to elevate fireplace if using Hearth to clear lower grille.		
MONM37SS-__	Monroe M 37 inch opening width	$	880
MONM43SS-__	Monroe M 43 inch opening width	$	880
When ordering, insert color letters into the appropriate SKU number. DT = Desert Taupe, SD = Sand, WT = Wheat			
When ordering a hearth choose from Tarleton, 300H, 800H or Bullnose hearths			

MonroeM - In Desert Taupe, Sand, or Wheat Color & Sandstone Texture

A. **Single Pack Pricing**
B. Customers outside of the Sacramento RDC plan for additional LTL freight charges (from Sacramento, CA)
C. Details = 1 piece mantel, Sandstone Texture, 40" legs, Hearth ordered separately, no overmantel option

If using around 6000, 8000, SL-750, SL-950 or ST-36, must use an inside fit front - Folio, DF or Aero

	Refer to Cast Stone Full Line Catalog and fireplace install manual to determine fit. May be necessary to elevate fireplace if using Hearth to clear lower grille.		
MONM37SS-__-PK1	Monroe M 37 inch opening width, single pack	$	1,080
MONM43SS-__-PK1	Monroe M 43 inch opening width, single pack	$	1,080
When ordering, insert color letters into the appropriate SKU number. DT = Desert Taupe, SD = Sand, WT = Wheat			
When ordering a hearth choose from Tarleton, 300H, 800H or Bullnose hearths			

PaxtonT - In Desert Taupe, Sand, or Wheat Color & Sandstone Texture

A. **Full pallet pricing - MUST order in multiples of 8, otherwise order single packs**
B. Full pallet orders can mix and match mantel sizes, styles and colors (complete order must consist of 8 mantels)
C. Customers outside of the Sacramento RDC will be charged $100 for additional packaging
D. Customers outside of the Sacramento RDC plan for additional LTL freight charges (from Sacramento, CA)
E. Details = 1 piece mantel, Sandstone Texture, 40" legs, Hearth ordered separately, no overmantel option

If using around 6000 or SL-750, must use an inside fit front - Folio, DF or Aero

	Refer to Cast Stone Full Line Catalog and fireplace install manual to determine fit. May be necessary to elevate fireplace if using Hearth to clear lower grille. May require insert panel for header depending on fireplace.		
PAXT31SS-__	Paxton T 31inch opening width	$	1,075
PAXT37SS-__	Paxton T 37 inch opening width	$	1,075
When ordering, insert color letters into the appropriate SKU number. DT = Desert Taupe, SD = Sand, WT = Wheat			
When ordering a hearth choose from Tarleton, 300H, 800H or Bullnose hearths			

PaxtonT - In Desert Taupe, Sand, or Wheat Color & Sandstone Texture

A. **Single Pack Pricing**
B. Customers outside of the Sacramento RDC plan for additional LTL freight charges (from Sacramento, CA)
C. Details = 1 piece mantel, Sandstone Texture, 40" legs, Hearth ordered separately, no overmantel option

If using around 6000 or SL-750, must use an inside fit front - Folio, DF or Aero

	Refer to Cast Stone Full Line Catalog and fireplace install manual to determine fit. May be necessary to elevate fireplace if using Hearth to clear lower grille. May require insert panel for header depending on fireplace.		
PAXT31SS-__-PK1	Paxton T 31inch opening width, single pack	$	1,275
PAXT37SS-__-PK1	Paxton T 37 inch opening width, single pack	$	1,275
When ordering, insert color letters into the appropriate SKU number. DT = Desert Taupe, SD = Sand, WT = Wheat			
When ordering a hearth choose from Tarleton, 300H, 800H or Bullnose hearths			

SIGNATURE SERIES

Valencia - In Desert Taupe, Sand, or Wheat Color & Sandstone Texture

A. **Single Pack Pricing**

B. Customers outside of the Sacramento RDC plan for additional LTL freight charges (from Sacramento, CA)

C. Details = 3 piece mantel, Sandstone Texture, 40" legs, Hearth ordered separately, no overmantel option

Refer to Cast Stone Full Line Catalog and fireplace install manual to determine fit.

May be necessary to elevate fireplace if using Hearth to clear lower grille.

VAL43SS-__-PK1	Valencia 43 inch opening width, single pack	$	1,451
When ordering, insert color letters into the appropriate SKU number. DT = Desert Taupe, SD = Sand, WT = Wheat			
When ordering a hearth choose from Tarleton, 300H, 800H or Bullnose hearths			

SELECT SERIES

CamdenM - In Desert Taupe, Sand, or Wheat Color & Sandstone Texture

A. **Full pallet pricing - MUST order in multiples of 8, otherwise order single packs**

B. Full pallet orders can mix and match mantel sizes, styles and colors (complete order must consist of 8 mantels)

C. Customers outside of the Sacramento RDC will be charged $100 for additional packaging

D. Customers outside of the Sacramento RDC plan for additional LTL freight charges (from Sacramento, CA)

E. Details = 1 piece mantel, Sandstone Texture, 40" legs, Hearth ordered separately, no overmantel option

If using around 6000, 8000, SL-750, SL-950 or ST-36, must use an inside fit front - Folio, DF or Aero

Refer to Cast Stone Full Line Catalog and fireplace install manual to determine fit.

May be necessary to elevate fireplace if using Hearth to clear lower grille.

CAMM31SS-__	Camden M 31 inch opening width	$	797
CAMM34SS-__	Camden M 34 inch opening width	$	797
CAMM37SS-__	Camden M 37 inch opening width	$	797
CAMM43SS-__	Camden M 43 inch opening width	$	797
When ordering, insert color letters into the appropriate SKU number. DT = Desert Taupe, SD = Sand, WT = Wheat			
When ordering a hearth choose from Tarleton, 300H, 800H or Bullnose hearths			

CamdenM - In Desert Taupe, Sand, or Wheat Color & Sandstone Texture

A. **Single Pack Pricing**

B. Customers outside of the Sacramento RDC plan for additional LTL freight charges (from Sacramento, CA)

C. Details = 1 piece mantel, Sandstone Texture, 40" legs, Hearth ordered separately, no overmantel option

If using around 6000, 8000, SL-750, SL-950 or ST-36, must use an inside fit front - Folio, DF or Aero

Refer to Cast Stone Full Line Catalog and fireplace install manual to determine fit.

May be necessary to elevate fireplace if using Hearth to clear lower grille.

CAMM31SS-__-PK1	Camden M 31 inch opening, width, single pack	$	997
CAMM34SS-__-PK1	Camden M 34 inch opening width, single pack	$	997
CAMM37SS-__-PK1	Camden M 37 inch opening width, single pack	$	997
CAMM43SS-__-PK1	Camden M 43 inch opening width, single pack	$	997
When ordering, insert color letters into the appropriate SKU number. DT = Desert Taupe, SD = Sand, WT = Wheat			
When ordering a hearth choose from Tarleton, 300H, 800H or Bullnose hearths			

Back to Table of Contents

SELECT SERIES

EssexM - In Desert Taupe, Sand, or Wheat Color & Sandstone Texture

A. **Full pallet pricing** - **MUST order in multiples of 8, otherwise order single packs**
B. Full pallet orders can mix and match mantel sizes, styles and colors (complete order must consist of 8 mantels)
C. Customers outside of the Sacramento RDC will be charged $100 for additional packaging
D. Customers outside of the Sacramento RDC plan for additional LTL freight charges (from Sacramento, CA)
E. Details = 1 piece mantel, Sandstone Texture, 40" legs, Hearth ordered separately, no overmantel option

If using around 6000, 8000, SL-750, SL-950 or ST-36, must use an inside fit front - Folio, DF or Aero

	Refer to Cast Stone Full Line Catalog and fireplace install manual to determine fit.		
	May be necessary to elevate fireplace if using Hearth to clear lower grille.		
ESXM31SS-__	Essex M 31 inch opening width	$	731
ESXM37SS-__	Essex M 37 inch opening width	$	731
ESXM43SS-__	Essex M 43 inch opening width	$	731
When ordering, insert color letters into the appropriate SKU number. DT = Desert Taupe, SD = Sand, WT = Wheat			
When ordering a hearth choose from Tarleton, 300H, 800H or Bullnose hearths			

EssexM - In Desert Taupe, Sand, or Wheat Color & Sandstone Texture

A. **Single Pack Pricing**
B. Customers outside of the Sacramento RDC plan for additional LTL freight charges (from Sacramento, CA)
C. Details = 1 piece mantel, Sandstone Texture, 40" legs, Hearth ordered separately, no overmantel option

If using around 6000, 8000, SL-750, SL-950 or ST-36, must use an inside fit front - Folio, DF or Aero

	Refer to Cast Full Line Catalog for mantel dimensions to determine fit.		
	May be necessary to elevate fireplace if using Hearth to clear lower grille.		
ESXM31SS-__-PK1	Essex M 31 inch opening width, single pack	$	931
ESXM37SS-__-PK1	Essex M 37 inch opening width, single pack	$	931
ESXM43SS-__-PK1	Essex M 43 inch opening width, single pack	$	931
When ordering, insert color letters into the appropriate SKU number. DT = Desert Taupe, SD = Sand, WT = Wheat			
When ordering a hearth choose from Tarleton, 300H, 800H or Bullnose hearths			

Whitney - In Desert Taupe, Sand, or Wheat Color & Sandstone Texture

A. **Full pallet pricing** - **MUST order in multiples of 8, otherwise order single packs**
B. Full pallet orders can mix and match mantel sizes, styles and colors (complete order must consist of 8 mantels)
C. Customers outside of the Sacramento RDC will be charged $100 for additional packaging
D. Customers outside of the Sacramento RDC plan for additional LTL freight charges (from Sacramento, CA)
E. Details = 1 piece mantel, Sandstone Texture, 40" legs, Hearth ordered separately, no overmantel option

If using around 6000, 8000, SL-750, SL-950 or ST-36, must use an inside fit front - Folio, DF or Aero

	Refer to Cast Stone Full Line Catalog and fireplace install manual to determine fit.		
	May be necessary to elevate fireplace if using Hearth to clear lower grille.		
WHIT31SS-__	Whitney 31 inch opening width	$	643
WHIT37SS-__	Whitney 37 inch opening width	$	643
WHIT43SS-__	Whitney 43 inch opening width	$	643
When ordering, insert color letters into the appropriate SKU number. DT = Desert Taupe, SD = Sand, WT = Wheat			
When ordering a hearth choose from Tarleton, 300H, 800H or Bullnose hearths			

Whitney - In Desert Taupe, Sand, or Wheat Color & Sandstone Texture

A. **Single Pack Pricing**
B. Customers outside of the Sacramento RDC plan for additional LTL freight charges (from Sacramento, CA)
C. Details = 1 piece mantel, Sandstone Texture, 40" legs, Hearth ordered separately, no overmantel option

If using around 6000, 8000, SL-750, SL-950 or ST-36, must use an inside fit front - Folio, DF or Aero

	Refer to Cast Stone Full Line Catalog and fireplace install manual to determine fit.		
	May be necessary to elevate fireplace if using Hearth to clear lower grille.		
WHIT31SS-__-PK1	Whitney 31 inch opening width, single pack	$	843
WHIT37SS-__-PK1	Whitney 37 inch opening width, single pack	$	843
WHIT43SS-__-PK1	Whitney 43 inch opening width, single pack	$	843
When ordering, insert color letters into the appropriate SKU number. DT = Desert Taupe, SD = Sand, WT = Wheat			
When ordering a hearth choose from Tarleton, 300H, 800H or Bullnose hearths			

SELECT SERIES

Insert Panels & Hearths - In Beige Color & Limestone Texture

A. Single Pack Pricing and Quantities only

Refer to Cast Stone Full Line Catalog and fireplace install manual to determine fit.

May need to cut let length and header size depending on fireplace and mantel.

Insert Panels include:	MBTCMS18PK1	$	520
Qty 2 - 10" x 37" legs & Qty 1 - 14-1/2" x 53" header			
70" x 20" x 7/8" Hearth	MBTC70X20	$	508

Patch kit

PATCHKIT-DT	Desert Taupe cast stone patch kit material (1 quart)	$	89
PATCHKIT-SD	Sand cast stone patch kit material (1 quart)	$	89
PATCHKIT-WT	Wheat cast stone patch kit material (1 quart)	$	89

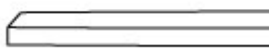
Caulking

CAULK-BE	Beige caulk tube 10.3 fl. oz.	$	15
CAULK-DT	Desert Taupe caulk tube 10.3 fl. oz.	$	15
CAULK-MO	Machiatto caulk tube 10.3 fl. oz.	$	15
CAULK-SD	Sand caulk tube 10.3 fl. oz.	$	15
CAULK-WT	Wheat caulk tube 10.3 fl. oz.	$	15

HEARTHS

Tarleton Hearths - In Desert Taupe, Sand, or Wheat Color & Sandstone Texture

A. **Full pallet pricing - MUST order in multiples of 8, otherwise order single packs**
B. Full pallet orders can mix and match hearth sizes, styles and colors (complete order must consist of 8 hearths)
C. Customers outside of the Sacramento RDC will be charged $100 for additional packaging
D. Customers outside of the Sacramento RDC plan for additional LTL freight charges (from Sacramento, CA)
E. Details = 1 piece hearth, Sandstone Texture, 1" thick, Hearth ordered separately from mantel

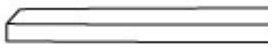


Refer to Cast Stone Full Line Catalog for hearth dimensions to determine fit.
May be necessary to elevate fireplace if using Hearth to clear lower grille.

TARL48SS-__	Tarleton Hearth 48" X 20" X 1"	$	328
TARL56SS-__	Tarleton Hearth 56" X 20" X 1"	$	328
TARL60SS-__	Tarleton Hearth 60" X 20" X 1"	$	328
TARL66SS-__	Tarleton Hearth 66" X 20" X 1"	$	328
When ordering, insert color letters into the appropriate SKU number. DT = Desert Taupe, SD = Sand, WT = Wheat			
When ordering a hearth choose from Tarleton, 300H, 800H or Bullnose hearths			

Tarleton Hearths - In Desert Taupe, Sand, or Wheat Color & Sandstone Texture

A. **Single Pack Pricing**
B. Customers outside of the Sacramento RDC plan for additional LTL freight charges (from Sacramento, CA)
C. Details = 1 piece hearth, Sandstone Texture, 1" thick, Hearth ordered separately from mantel

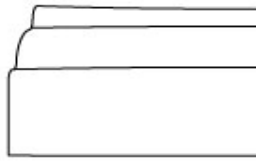


Refer to Cast Stone Full Line Catalog for hearth dimensions to determine fit.
May be necessary to elevate fireplace if using Hearth to clear lower grille.

TARL48SS-__-PK1	Tarleton Hearth 48" X 20" X 1", single pack	$	428
TARL56SS-__-PK1	Tarleton Hearth 56" X 20" X 1", single pack	$	428
TARL60SS-__-PK1	Tarleton Hearth 60" X 20" X 1", single pack	$	428
TARL66SS-__-PK1	Tarleton Hearth 66" X 20" X 1", single pack	$	428
When ordering, insert color letters into the appropriate SKU number. DT = Desert Taupe, SD = Sand, WT = Wheat			
When ordering a hearth choose from Tarleton, 300H, 800H or Bullnose hearths			

300 Hearths - In Desert Taupe, Sand, or Wheat Color & Sandstone Texture

A. **Full pallet pricing - MUST order in multiples of 8, otherwise order single packs**
B. Full pallet orders can mix and match hearth sizes, styles and colors (complete order must consist of 8 hearths)
C. Customers outside of the Sacramento RDC will be charged $100 for additional packaging
D. Customers outside of the Sacramento RDC plan for additional LTL freight charges (from Sacramento, CA)
E. Details = 1 piece hearth, Sandstone Texture, 2 1/2" thick, Hearth ordered separately from mantel



Refer to Cast Stone Full Line Catalog for hearth dimensions to determine fit.
May be necessary to elevate fireplace if using Hearth to clear lower grille.

300H56SS-__	300 Hearth 56" X 20" X 2 1/2"	$	392
300H60SS-__	300 Hearth 60" X 20" X 2 1/2"	$	392
300H66SS-__	300 Hearth 66" X 20" X 2 1/2"	$	392
300H72SS-__	300 Hearth 72" X 20" X 2 1/2"	$	392
When ordering, insert color letters into the appropriate SKU number. DT = Desert Taupe, SD = Sand, WT = Wheat			
When ordering a hearth choose from Tarleton, 300H, 800H or Bullnose hearths			

300 Hearths - In Desert Taupe, Sand, or Wheat Color & Sandstone Texture

A. **Single Pack Pricing**
B. Customers outside of the Sacramento RDC plan for additional LTL freight charges (from Sacramento, CA)
C. Details = 1 piece hearth, Sandstone Texture, 2 1/2" thick, Hearth ordered separately from mantel

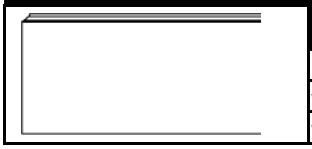
Refer to Cast Stone Full Line Catalog for hearth dimensions to determine fit.
May be necessary to elevate fireplace if using Hearth to clear lower grille.

300H56SS-__-PK1	300 Hearth 56" X 20" X 2 1/2", single pack	$	492
300H60SS-__-PK1	300 Hearth 60" X 20" X 2 1/2", single pack	$	492
300H66SS-__-PK1	300 Hearth 66" X 20" X 2 1/2", single pack	$	492
300H72SS-__-PK1	300 Hearth 72" X 20" X 2 1/2", single pack	$	492
When ordering, insert color letters into the appropriate SKU number. DT = Desert Taupe, SD = Sand, WT = Wheat			
When ordering a hearth choose from Tarleton, 300H, 800H or Bullnose hearths			

HEARTHS

800 Raised Hearth - In Sand, Wheat or Desert Taupe Color & Sandstone Texture

A. **Single Pack Pricing**
B. Customers outside of the Sacramento RDC plan for additional LTL freight charges (from Sacramento, CA)
C. Details = 1 piece hearth, Sandstone Texture, custom size max 90 w X 20 d x 20 h, (min. 4" w x 4" d x 2 1/2" h)
D. Custom Order: Must Fill out customer Order Form located under FORMS on the Dealer & Distributor websites

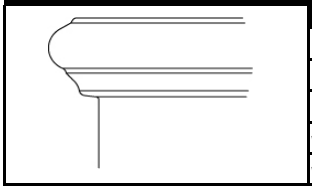


Refer to Cast Stone Full Line Catalog for hearth dimensions to determine fit.
May be necessary to elevate fireplace if using Hearth to clear lower grille.

800HSSX-__-PK1	800 custom raised hearth max 90" w x 20" d x 20" h	$	1,458
When ordering, insert color letters into the appropriate SKU number. DT = Desert Taupe, SD = Sand, WT = Wheat			
When ordering a hearth choose from Tarleton, 300H, 800H or Bullnose hearths			

Bullnose Hearths - In Desert Taupe, Sand, or Wheat Color & Sandstone Texture

A. **Full pallet pricing - MUST order in multiples of 8, otherwise order single packs**
B. Full pallet orders can mix and match hearth sizes, styles and colors (complete order must consist of 8 hearths)
C. Customers outside of the Sacramento RDC will be charged $100 for additional packaging
D. Customers outside of the Sacramento RDC plan for additional LTL freight charges (from Sacramento, CA)
E. Details = Sandstone Texture, 3 3/8" thick, Hearth ordered separately from mantel

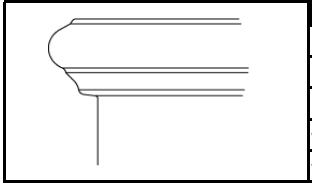


Refer to Cast Stone Full Line Catalog for hearth dimensions to determine fit.
May be necessary to elevate fireplace if using Hearth to clear lower grille.

BNST36SS-__	Bullnose straight hearth 36" w x 24 1/2" d x 3 3/8" h	$	267
BNST52SS-__	Bullnose straight hearth 52" w x 24 1/2" d x 3 3/8" h	$	381
BNCR24SS-__	Bullnose corner hearth 24" w x 24 1/2" d x 3 3/8" h	$	214
When ordering, insert color letters into the appropriate SKU number. DT = Desert Taupe, SD = Sand, WT = Wheat			
When ordering a hearth choose from Tarleton, 300H, 800H or Bullnose hearths			

Bullnose Hearths - In Desert Taupe, Sand, or Wheat Color & Sandstone Texture

A. **Single Pack Pricing**
B. Customers outside of the Sacramento RDC plan for additional LTL freight charges (from Sacramento, CA)
C. Details = Sandstone Texture, 3 3/8" thick, Hearth ordered separately from mantel



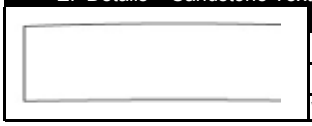
Refer to Cast Stone Full Line Catalog for hearth dimensions to determine fit.
May be necessary to elevate fireplace if using Hearth to clear lower grille.

BNST36SS-__-PK1	Bullnose straight hearth 36" w x 24 1/2" d x 3 3/8" h, single pack	$	367
BNST52SS-__-PK1	Bullnose straight hearth 52" w x 24 1/2" d x 3 3/8" h, single pack	$	481
BNCR24SS-__-PK1	Bullnose corner hearth 24" w x 24 1/2" d x 3 3/8" h, single pack	$	314
When ordering, insert color letters into the appropriate SKU number. DT = Desert Taupe, SD = Sand, WT = Wheat			
When ordering a hearth choose from Tarleton, 300H, 800H or Bullnose hearths			

INSERTS

Inserts - In Desert Taupe, Sand, or Wheat Color & Sandstone Texture

A. **Full pallet pricing - MUST order in multiples of 8, otherwise order single packs**
B. Full pallet orders can mix and match insert sizes, styles and colors (complete order must consist of 8 inserts)
C. Customers outside of the Sacramento RDC will be charged $100 for additional packaging
D. Customers outside of the Sacramento RDC plan for additional LTL freight charges (from Sacramento, CA)
E. Details = Sandstone Texture, 3/4" thick, inserts ordered separately from mantel, Qty 1



Refer to Cast Stone Full Line Catalog for insert dimensions to determine fit.

INS43SS-__	Inserts 43" w x 12" d x 3/4"h	$	125
INS48SS-__	Inserts 48" w x 12" d x 3/4"h	$	225
When ordering, insert color letters into the appropriate SKU number. DT = Desert Taupe, SD = Sand, WT = Wheat			

Inserts - In Desert Taupe, Sand, or Wheat Color & Sandstone Texture

A. **Single Pack Pricing**
B. Customers outside of the Sacramento RDC plan for additional LTL freight charges (from Sacramento, CA)
C. Details = Sandstone Texture, 3/4" thick, inserts ordered separately from mantel, Qty 1

Refer to Cast Stone Full Line Catalog for insert dimensions to determine fit.

INS43SS-__-PK1	Inserts 43" w x 12" d x 3/4"h	$	225
INS48SS-__-PK1	Inserts 48" w x 12" d x 3/4"h	$	325
When ordering, insert color letters into the appropriate SKU number. DT = Desert Taupe, SD = Sand, WT = Wheat			

Back to Table of Contents

Unit Specific Cast Mantels

Atlas

Greige or Contemporary Gray

	Everest
ATLAS-(GE, GY)	$ 1,819
GE= Greige (a blend of gray and beige), GY= Gray	

Echo

Contemporary Gray

	6000 Series	SL-550 Series	SL-750 Series
ECHO-32-GY		$ 1,489	
ECHO-36-GY	$ 1,479		$ 1,479

Luna

Contemporary Gray

	6000 Series	SL-550 Series	SL-750 Series
LUNA-32-GY		$ 1,359	
LUNA-36-GY	$ 1,369		$ 1,369

Trimstones

Marsh Color

	Cerona 36	Cerona 42
ATRIMSTONE36-MH	$ 239	
ATRIMSTONE42-MH		$ 289

Cast Mantel Samples

Samples — Prices listed are already discounted. No additional discounts are available on samples.

Select, Signature and Design Series Cast Color Samples - 7"x7"		MSRP
CAST7X7-BE	Avalon, Biltmore, Hearst 7" X 7" Beige color sample	$ 15
CAST7X7-GE	Atlas 7" X 7" Greige color sample	$ 15
CAST7X7-GY	Echo and Luna 7" X 7" Gray color sample	$ 15
CAST7X7-MH	Arch Trim Stone 7" X 7" Marsh color sample	$ 15
CAST7X7-MO	Avalon, Biltmore and Hearst 7" X 7" Macchiato color sample	$ 15
CAST7X7SS-DT	7x7 sandstone desert taupe cast sample	$ 15
CAST7X7SS-SD	7x7 sandstone sand cast sample	$ 5
CAST7X7SS-WT	7x7 sandstone wheat cast sample	$ 15

Cast Stone Mantel Recommended Compatibility Matrix - for Kensington, MonroeM, PaxtonT, CamdenM, EssexM and Whitney

Heat & Glo Fireplace	Opening Ht.	FP opening width	31" Mantels	34" Mantels	37" Mantels	43" Mantels
*6000C/CL/CLX	33 1/2"	36 1/8"	N/A	N/A	*Y	Y (inserts required)
*6000CBV	33 1/2"	36 1/8"	N/A	N/A	*Y	Y (inserts required)
8000C/CL/CLX	34 3/8"	43 1/8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Cerona-36			N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Cerona-42			N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Cosmo SLR-B			N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Crescent II			N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Escape-36DV	31"	36"	N/A	N/A	N/A	Y (inserts required)
Escape-42DV	37"	42"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Everest	40 13/16"	28.8125	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Lux60			N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Metro 32	30 1/16"	31 1/8"	N/A	Y	Y (inserts required)	Y (inserts required)
Red 40			N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Red 60			N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
SL-350TRS-E	28"	28 1/8"	Y	(inserts require	Y (inserts required)	Y (inserts required)
SL-550TV/TR/TRS	30 1/16"	31 1/8"	N/A	Y	Y (inserts required)	Y (inserts required)
*SL-750TV/TR/TRS-E	33 9/16"	36 1/8"	N/A	N/A	*Y	Y (inserts required)
SL-36 ULTIMATE	33 1/2"	36 1/8"	N/A	N/A	Y	Y (inserts required)
**SL-950TV/TR-E	37 9/16"	43"	N/A	N/A	N/A	**Y
Soho 24			N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
BV4236DBI	33 1/2"	36 1/8"	N/A	N/A	Y	Y (inserts required)
BV4842DBI	35 1/2"	43"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Escape See-Thru	36 1/8"	42"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Gateway	31 5/8"	31.25	N/A	Y	Y (inserts required)	Y (inserts required)
Pier-36TR/TRB			N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
RED 40 See-Thru			N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
*ST-36TVB/TR/TRB	33 1/2"	36"	N/A	N/A	*Y	Y (inserts required)
ST-550TM	30 1/16"	31 1/8"	N/A	Y	Y (inserts required)	Y (inserts required)
ST-550T	30 1/4"	31 1/8"	N/A	Y	Y (inserts required)	Y (inserts required)
TWILIGHT (INSIDE)	32 5/8"	36 1/4"	N/A	N/A	Y	Y (inserts required)
EM-415	36 1/2"	36"	N/A	N/A	Y	Y (inserts required)
EM485T	36 1/2"	42"	N/A	N/A	N/A	Y
EXCLAIM 36	36 1/8"	36"	N/A	N/A	Y	Y (inserts required)
EXCLAIM 42	36 1/8"	42"	N/A	N/A	N/A	Y
EXCLAIM 50	36 1/8"	50"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Northstar			N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
RH36	28 1/2"	36"	N/A	N/A	Y	Y (inserts required)
RH42	28 1/2"	42"	N/A	N/A	N/A	Y
Rutherford 36	41 3/4	36"	N/A	N/A	Y - MUST USE 300H	Y - MUST USE 300H + INSERT PANELS
Rutherford 42	41 3/4"	42"	N/A	N/A	N/A	Y - MUST USE 300H
Rutherford 50	41 3/4"	50"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
HST-42D	28 3/8"	36"	N/A	N/A	Y	Y (inserts required)
HST-48D	30 1/2"	42"	N/A	N/A	N/A	Y
Bay-40			N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Pier-40			N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

NOTE: All mantels ship with a 40" tall inside opening. Depending on which hearth you choose if any or what you chose your finished look to be (insert and header).your cut dimensions for the legs will vary accordingly. Before cutting the legs down confirm the height at which the fireplace will sit with the hearth and any non-comb board that may be required under the hearth (for wood burners).

NOTE: Please note that when installing a 37" cast mantel around a 6000, SL-750, and ST-36 models you will need to order an inside fit front such as the Folio, DF-6 and/or Aero front depending on the model.

NOTE: Please note that when installing a 42" cast mantel around a SL-950 you will need to order and use the Aero inside fit front.

Back to Table of Contents

Heat&Glo - Fireside Furnishings Fireplace Recommended Wood Mantel, Cabinet and Surround Quick Reference Sheet

Recommendations based on clearance to combustibles listed in installation instructions. If space is left blank, there are no mantel recommendations at this time.

This sheet is intended to be used as a quick reference guide only. Use the HHT Natural Stone Sizing Guide for specific details on dimensions to cut legs/hearths.

Unit Series	HHT Brand	Mantel	Belair	Bella	Bridgeport	Fairfield	Hastings	Kenwood Flush	Kenwood Corner	Kenwood Flat Wall	Mt. Vernon Flush	Newport	Parsons	Phillips Hall	Plymouth Flush	Portico	Roseville	Sonoma	Yorktown	Winchester	Shelf	Cast
6000 Series	HNG	Mantel Size	B		B	B	B	B	48DB	48DB	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	59"	X
		NS Set Size	2		2	2	2	1	6	6	2	2	1	1	2	1	2	1	2	2		
6000BEC	HNG	Mantel Size	B		B	B	B	B	48DB	48DB	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	59"	X
		NS Set Size	2		2	2	2	1	6	6	2	2	1	1	2	1	2	1	2	2		
8000 Series	HNG	Mantel Size	C		C	C	C	C			C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	72"	X
		NS Set Size	1		1	1	1	1			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		
Bay 40	HNG	Mantel Size																				
		NS Set Size																				
BV4236	HNG	Mantel Size	B		B	B	B	B	48DB	48DB	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	59"	X
		NS Set Size	2		2	2	2	1	6	6	2	2	1	1	2	1	2	1	2	2		
BV4842	HNG	Mantel Size	C		C	C	C	C			C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	72"	X
		NS Set Size	1		1	1	1	1			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		
Cerona 36	HNG	Mantel Size																			59"	
		NS Set Size																				
Cerona 42	HNG	Mantel Size																			72"	
		NS Set Size																				
Cosmo SLR	HNG	Mantel Size																				
		NS Set Size																				
Crescent II	HNG	Mantel Size		X																		
		NS Set Size																				
EM415	HNG	Mantel Size																			59"	X
		NS Set Size																				
EM485T	HNG	Mantel Size																			72"	X
		NS Set Size																				
Escape 36	HNG	Mantel Size																			59"	X
		NS Set Size																				
Escape 42	HNG	Mantel Size																			72"	X
		NS Set Size																				
Escape 42ST	HNG	Mantel Size																			72"	X
		NS Set Size																				
Everest	HNG	Mantel Size																			59"	X
		NS Set Size																				
Exclaim 36	HNG	Mantel Size																			59"	
		NS Set Size																				
Exclaim 42	HNG	Mantel Size																			72"	
		NS Set Size																				
Exclaim 50	HNG	Mantel Size																			72"	
		NS Set Size																				

Heat&Glo - Fireside Furnishings Fireplace Recommended Wood Mantel, Cabinet and Surround Quick Reference Sheet

Recommendations based on clearance to combustibles listed in installation instructions. If space is left blank, there are no mantel recommendations at this time.

This sheet is intended to be used as a quick reference guide only. Use the HHT Natural Stone Sizing Guide for specific details on dimensions to cut legs/hearths.

Unit Series	HHT Brand	Mantel	Belair	Bella	Bridgeport	Fairfield	Hastings	Kenwood Flush	Kenwood Corner	Kenwood Flat Wall	Mt. Vernon Flush	Newport	Parsons	Phillips Hall	Plymouth Flush	Portico	Roseville	Sonoma	Yorktown	Winchester	Shelf	Cast
Gateway	HNG	Mantel Size																			48"	X
		NS Set Size																				
HST 42 D	HNG	Mantel Size	B		B	B	B				B	B			B	B	B	B	B	B	59"	X
		NS Set Size	2		2	2	2				2	2			2	1	2	1	2	2		
HST 48 D	HNG	Mantel Size	C		C	C	C				C	C			C	C	C	C	C	C	72"	X
		NS Set Size	1		1	1	1				1	1			1	1	1	1	1	1		
LCOR-36TRB	HNG	Mantel Size																				
		NS Set Size																				
Lux 60	HNG	Mantel Size																				
		NS Set Size																				
Metro 32 (SL550-Metro)	HNG	Mantel Size	A		A	A	A	A			A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	48"	X
		NS Set Size	6		6	6	6	6			6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6		
Northstar	HNG	Mantel Size																			59"	
		NS Set Size																				
Pier 40	HNG	Mantel Size																				
		NS Set Size																				
PIER-36TR PIER-36TRB	HNG	Mantel Size																				
		NS Set Size																				
RCOR-36TRB	HNG	Mantel Size																				
		NS Set Size																				
RED 40	HNG	Mantel Size																				
		NS Set Size																				
RED 40 ST	HNG	Mantel Size																				
		NS Set Size																				
RED 60	HNG	Mantel Size																				
		NS Set Size																				
RH 36	HNG	Mantel Size	B		B	B	B	B			B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	59"	X
		NS Set Size	2		2	2	2	1			2	2	1	1	2	1	2	1	2	2		
RH 42	HNG	Mantel Size	C		C	C	C				C	C			C	C	C	C	C	C	72"	X
		NS Set Size	1		1	1	1				1	1			1	1	1	1	1	1		
Rutherford 36	HNG	Mantel Size																			48"	
		NS Set Size																				
Rutherford 42	HNG	Mantel Size																			59"	
		NS Set Size																				
Rutherford 50	HNG	Mantel Size																			72"	
		NS Set Size																				

Back to Table of Contents

Heat&Glo - Fireside Furnishings Fireplace Recommended Wood Mantel, Cabinet and Surround Quick Reference Sheet

Recommendations based on clearance to combustibles listed in installation instructions. If space is left blank, there are no mantel recommendations at this time.

This sheet is intended to be used as a quick reference guide only. Use the HHT Natural Stone Sizing Guide for specific details on dimensions to cut legs/hearths.

Unit Series	HHT Brand	Mantel	Belair	Bella	Bridgeport	Fairfield	Hastings	Kenwood Flush	Kenwood Corner	Kenwood Flat Wall	Mt. Vernon Flush	Newport	Parsons	Phillips Hall	Plymouth Flush	Portico	Roseville	Sonoma	Yorktown	Winchester	Shelf	Cast
SL350 Series	HNG	Mantel Size	A		A	A	A	A	44SB	44SB	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	48"	X
		NS Set Size	6		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6		
SL550 Series	HNG	Mantel Size	A		A	A	A	A	44SB	44SB	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	48"	X
		NS Set Size	6		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6		
SL750 Series	HNG	Mantel Size	B		B	B	B	B	48DB	48SB	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	59"	X
		NS Set Size	2		2	2	2	1	6	6	2	2	1	1	2	1	2	1	2	2		
SL950 Series	HNG	Mantel Size	C		C	C	C	C			C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	72"	X
		NS Set Size	1		1	1	1	1			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		
SL-36 Ultimate	HNG	Mantel Size																			59"	X
		NS Set Size																				
Soho-24B	HNG	Mantel Size																				
		NS Set Size																				
ST-550T	HNG	Mantel Size	A		A	A	A	A			A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	48"	X
		NS Set Size	6		6	6	6	6			6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6		
ST-550TM	HNG	Mantel Size																			48"	X
		NS Set Size																				
ST36TR ST36TRB	HNG	Mantel Size	B		B	B	B	B			B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	59"	X
		NS Set Size	2		2	2	2	1			2	2	1	1	2	1	2	1	2	2		
ST36TVB	HNG	Mantel Size	B		B	B	B	B			B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	59"	X
		NS Set Size	2		2	2	2	1			2	2	1	1	2	1	2	1	2	2		

HEAT&GLO
No one builds a better fire

Marketing Materials

Order through HHT Order Fulfillment Rep

Net pricing applies to these items
Co-op funds may be applied at 50% after purchase

Part Number	Description	
DOOR-SAMPLE-HNG	Keychain with Front Finish Samples	$75
COLOR-SET-HNG	Tiara Stove Color Samples	$74

Order from Corporate Graphics: http://www.hearthnhome.cgconverge.com

HNG-3008U-0306	Paloma Display Board	$50

Visit the Heat & Glo VIP site to download ad slicks: www.hngvip.com